

# Rift Valley Bibliography

Version 1.3

December 1st, 2020

## 1 Introduction

This document is a bibliography of the languages of the Rift Valley Area of Tanzania, which is home to dozens of distinctive ethnic groups and languages. Uniquely, it is the meeting place of languages from three of the largest language families in Africa—Nilo-Saharan, Niger-Congo, and Afro-Asiatic—as well as Sandawe, a language with possible affinity with the so-called 'Khoisan' group, and Hadza, a language isolate, which means that it is not known to be related to any other languages currently spoken.

The Rift Valley Bibliography is compiled by members of the [Rift Valley Network](#) and is hosted on the network website at the [Rift Valley Bibliography page](#). This is a text version of the bibliography, but other formats of the bibliography are available on the website for those who use reference manager software (e.g. Zotero, EndNote, or Mendeley), and a Zotero Group is used to make additions and changes to the bibliography. A [PDF Collection](#) of selected entries is available for members of the Rift Valley Network only, and [release notes](#) are made available for each release. For comments or questions related to this bibliography, please send an email to [rvn@listserv.linguistlist.org](mailto:rvn@listserv.linguistlist.org).

## 2 Table of Contents

### Table of Contents

1 <a href="#">Introduction</a> .....	1
2 <a href="#">Table of Contents</a> .....	2
3 <a href="#">Bantu</a> .....	3
3.1 <a href="#">Ihanzu</a> .....	11
3.2 <a href="#">Kimbu</a> .....	12
3.3 <a href="#">Mbugwe</a> .....	13
3.4 <a href="#">Nyaturu</a> .....	13
3.5 <a href="#">Nyilamba</a> .....	15
3.6 <a href="#">Rangi</a> .....	16
4 <a href="#">South Cushitic</a> .....	18
4.1 <a href="#">Alagwa</a> .....	29
4.2 <a href="#">Burunge</a> .....	30
4.3 <a href="#">Iraqw</a> .....	30
4.4 <a href="#">Gorwaa</a> .....	35
5 <a href="#">Datooga</a> .....	37
6 <a href="#">Hadza</a> .....	43
7 <a href="#">Sandawe</a> .....	70
8 <a href="#">Maa</a> .....	78
9 <a href="#">Entire Bibliography</a> .....	79

### 3 Bantu

- Abrahams, R. G. 1967. The peoples of greater Unyamwezi, Tanzania (Nyamwezi, Sukuma, Sumbwa, Kimbu and Konongo). In *Ethnographic survey of Africa, East Central Africa*, vol. 17. London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute.
- Akhavan-Zandjani, Firouzeh. 1990. Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Irangi anhand des Materials aus dem Nachlaß Dr.~Paul Berger. MA Thesis. Universität Hamburg, ms.
- Anderson, George N. 1942. *Tentative studies in Ilamba grammar and phonetics*.
- [Anonymous]. 1960. *Kitabu chetu Wanyaturu = Our book for the Nyaturu people*. Dar es Salaam: East African Literature Bureau.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Baumstark, Paul. 1900. Die Warangi. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 45–60.
- Beletskiy, Stanislav. 2019. Ihanzu Demonstrative Pronouns: Morphology and Semantics. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3555278>.
- Burt, B. D. 1936. List of plant names in vernaculars. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 84.
- Busse, Joseph. 1952. Kimbu-Sprachproben. *Afrika und Übersee* 37. 183–186.
- Danielson, E. R. 1957. Proverbs of the Waniramba people of East Africa. *Tanganyika notes and records* 47/48. 186–197.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 5: Ilamba. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 227–253.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 6: Limi (Rimi). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 270–298.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1915. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 7: Buwe (Mbugwe). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 1–27.

- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 8. Irangi. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 102–123.
- Dudiyek, Emmanuel. 2020. The impact of multilingualism toward existence of Datooga language. <https://zenodo.org/record/3901133> (25 September, 2020).
- Dunham, Margaret. 1996. *Acoustique des voyelles du kilangi, langue bantu F33 de Tanzanie*.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2001. Description ethno-linguistique des Valangi de Tanzanie. Dissertation. Paris: Univ. Sorbonne-Nouvelle III, ms.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2005. Éléments de description du langi, langue bantu F.33 de Tanzanie. *Langues et Littératures de l'Afrique Noire* 13.
- Fosbrooke, Henry Albert. 1958. Blessing the year: a Wasi/Rangi ceremony. *Tanganyika notes and records* 50. 21–29.
- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1959. Some rock paintings in south and south-west Kondoa-Irangi District, Central Province. *Tanganyika notes and records* 52. 94–110.
- Gabriel, Helena. 2018. A case study of Kimbu intergenerational transmission. *Arusha Working Papers in African Linguistics* 1.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2020. Beyond word order: Rangi in comparative perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4262839>.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2013. Auxiliary placement in Rangi: a dynamic syntax perspective. Dissertation. London: University of London, ms.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2016. A unified dynamic account of auxiliary placement in Rangi. *Lingua* 184. 79–103.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019a. The grammaticalisation of verb-auxiliary order in East African Bantu. *Studies in Language* 43(4). 757–799.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019b. Language contact in East African Bantu: (disentangling) internal and external processes of change. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFU. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3334245>.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron & Lutz Marten. 2019. Probing the interaction of language contact and internal innovation: four case studies of morphosyntactic change in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(1). 63–92.

- Gibson, Hannah & Vera Wilhelmsen. 2015. Cycles of negation in Rangi and Mbugwe. *Africana Linguistica* 21(1). 233–257. <https://doi.org/10.3406/aflin.2015.1047>.
- Gray, Robert F. 1951. *A short word-list and grammatical sketch [of Mbugwe]*.
- Gray, Robert F. 1953. Positional succession among the Wambugwe. *Africa* 23. 233–243.
- Gray, Robert F. 1955. The Mbugwe tribe: origin and development. *Tanganyika notes and records* 38. 39–50.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Griscom, Richard. 2020. Bush2Town: community-based research with the Hadza and Ihanzu. <https://zenodo.org/record/4022304> (25 September, 2020).
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019. Preverbal particles in Ihanzu. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFS. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3250524>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Daisuke Shinagawa. 2020. Tone in Ihanzu. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3707591>.
- Hinnebusch, Thomas, Derek Nurse & Martin Mould. 1981. *Studies in the Classification of Eastern Bantu Languages* (Sprache Und Geschichte in Afrika). Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Hualde, José Ignacio, Paul Newman & Robert Dale Botne. 1989. Double object constructions in KiRimi. In *Current approaches to African linguistics*, vol. 5, 179–190.
- Issa, N.M. Hasani. 1967. *Hadithi za Tanganyika. Kitabu cha kwanza: simba, ngombe na jogoo, na hadithi nyingine za Kiirangi = Tales of Tanganyika. Book 1: the lion, the cow and the cock, and other Rangi tales*. Tabora: Tabora Mission Press.

- Izumi, Naoaki. 2017. Agro-pastoral large-scale farmers in East Africa: A case study of migration and economic changes of the Sukuma in Tanzania. *Nilo-Ethiopian Studies, (Japan Association for Nilo-Ethiopian Studies)* 22. 55–66.
- Jellicoe, Marguerite. 1978. *The long path: a case study of social change in Wahi, Singida District, Tanzania*. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1923. Notes on Kiniramba. *Bantu Studies* 2. 167-192/223-268.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1931. Kiniramba folk tales. *Bantu Studies* 5. 327–356.
- Joilet, Kamil. 2015. *Common Characteristics in Sukuma-Nyamwezi Transitional Dialects*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Kagwema, Augustino. 2019. Kikimbu: Documenting nomadism in central Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3470169>.
- Kesby, John D. 1970. *Social organization of the Warangi of Central Tanganyika*.
- Kesby, John D. 1986. *Rangi Natural History: The Taxonomic Procedures an African People*. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files.
- Kidamala, D & E. R. Danielson. 1961. A brief history of the Waniramba people up to the time of the German occupation. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kießling, Roland. 2020. More on the lexical history of “blood” in (Bantu) East Africa. <https://zenodo.org/record/4046335> (25 September, 2020).
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1939. Bericht über meine Forschungen in Deutsch-Ostafrika (Afrikaexpedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fundstätten fossiler Menschenreste (mit Lichtbilder). *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 71. 417–424.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1964. *Schwarzer Eulenspiegel: ostafrikaische Schwänke*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.

- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1976. *Der Hasenschelm- Tiermärchen und Volkserzählungen aus Ostafrika (Während der Grabung nach dem afrikanischen Vormenschen bei den Issansu)*.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1978. *Die Leute im Baum: ostafrikanische Mythen und Ursprungssagen der Turu*.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1986. *Die Funde aus Issanzu, Yambi und Iramba. (Archäologischen und anthropologischen Ergebnisse der Kohl-Larson-Expedition in Nort-Tanzania 1933-1939 (Tübinger Monographien Zur Urgeschichte 4)*. Tübingen: Verlag Archaeologia Venatoria.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig & Margit Kohl-Larsen. 1938. *Felsmalereien in Innerafrika (Ein Bilderwerk geschichtlicher und vorgeschichtlicher Kunst)*. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Last, Joseph Thomas. 1885. *Polyglotta africana orientalis: a comparative collection of two hundred and fifty words and sentences in forty-eight languages and dialects spoken south of the Equator, and additional words in nineteen languages*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
- Liebenow, J. Gus. 1961. The establishment of legitimacy in a dependency situation: a case study of the Nyaturu of Tanganyika. *African Studies* 20. 23–52.
- Lindström, Jan. 1987. *Iramba pleases us: agro-pastoralism among the plateau Iramba of central Tanzania*.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. The consequences of the contacts between Bantu and non-Bantu languages around Lake Eyasi in Northern Tanzania. *International Journal of Society, Culture & Language* 3(1). 62–75.
- Majura, Peter. 2013. *Challenges of the Language used in Campaigns against HIV/AIDS: Bariadi District, in Tanzania*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Masele, Balla F.Y.P. 2001. The linguistic history of Sisuumbwa, Kisukuma, and Kinyamweezi in Bantu Zone. PhD Dissertation. Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, ms.
- Mayombwe, Chima. 2015. *An Assessment Of The Impact Of Kiswahili On Kinyaturu: A Case Of Chahi Dialect*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Mdachi, Patrick. 1991. *Wanyaturu wa Singida: mila na desturi zao = The Nyaturu of Singida: their customs and traditions*. Peramiho & Ndanda: Benedictine Publ.

- Mitchell, Alice. 2020. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Mous, Maarten. 2000. Counter-universal rise of infinitive-auxiliary order in Mbugwe (Tanzania, Bantu F34). In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte ...: Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland Festschrift*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004. *A Grammatical Sketch of Mbugwe: Bantu F34*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Ndyamukama, Imelda Paul. 2015. *The Influence of Kinilamba as a First Language in Learning Kiswahili as a Second Language*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Nurse, Derek & A. N. G. Naling'igwa. 1979. Nilyamba. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- Nurse, Derek & G. K. Pujja. 1979. Nyaturu. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- O'Brien, James C. 1989. *The mediation of social change in a rural Tanzanian locale: the case of Haubi, Kondoa District*.
- Obst, Erich. 1912. Die Landschaften Issansu und Iramba: vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26. 108–132.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Olson, Howard S. 1951. *Rudiments of Rémi grammar*.
- Olson, Howard S. 1961. *Spoken Rimi (Nyaturu)*. Iseke (Tanganyika).
- Olson, Howard S. 1964a. Rimi proverbs. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 73–82.
- Olson, Howard S. 1964b. The phonology and morphology of Rimi. *Hartford Studies in Linguistics* 14.
- Olson, Howard S. 1980. The relationship between lyrics and melody in Rimi vocal music. *African Music: Journal of the African Music Society* 6. 126–128.
- Philippon, Gérard. 1984. Language and history in Africa: the history of the African peoples through the study of their languages. *LACITO (Langues et civilisations à tradition orale) informations: bull. de liaison* 14. 17–43.
- Phillipson, G. 2013. Southern Cushitic loans in North-Eastern Bantu – a reconsideration of the evidence. In Marie-Claude Simeone-Senelle & Martine Vanhove (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International*



- Conference on Cushitic and Omotic Languages, Paris, 16-18 April 2008*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Raphael, Sostenes Mashinji. 2015. *Fani ya Methali za Kisukuma katika Uadilishaji wa Watoto na Vijana*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Rinstedt, Camilla. 1991. *Children, feeding and attitudes in Iramba, Tanzania: report from a Minor Field Study* (Working Papers from the Development Studies Unit 20). Stockholm: Dept. of Social Anthropology, Univ. of Stockholm.
- Roden, D. 1974. Some geographical implications from the study of Ugandan place names. *East African Geographical Review* 12. 77–86.
- Schadeberg, Thilo C. 1978. Über die Töne der nominalen und pronominalen Formen im Rimi. *Afrika und Übersee* 61. 189–209.
- Schneider, H. K. 1970. *The Wahi Wanyaturu*. Chicago. Chicago: Aline Publ.
- Schregel, Wilhelm. 1913. Abriß einer Grammatik der Kinyaturusprache (Turu, Deutch-Ostafrika). *Mitteilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen XVI* 60–92.
- Seidel, August. 1898. Grammatik der Sprache von Irangi nebst Wörterverzeichnis: Grundriß der Wa-Ruguru-Sprache, Grundriß des Ki-Nyamwezi. In C. Waldemar Werther (ed.), *Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ost-Afrika*, 387–489. Berlin: Paetel.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1965. *Ikikimbu: provisional notes in the language of the Ivakimbu of Chunya area, Tanzania*.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1968. The Kimbu. In Andrew Roberts (ed.), *Tanzania before 1900: Seven area histories*, 96–116. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1969. Nyungu-ya-Mawe and the “Empire of the Ruga-Rugas.” *Journal of African history* 9. 235–259.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1972. *Chiefship in western Tanzania: a political history of the Kimbu*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1987. *Songs and symbols of initiation: a study from Africa in the social control of perception*. Nairobi: Catholic Higher Inst. of Eastern Africa.
- Sick, Eberhard von. 1916. Die Waniaturu (Walimi): ethnographische Skizze eines Bantu-Stammes. *Baessler-Archiv: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde* 5. 1–62.

- Sowers, Rachel, Travy Tooley, Joseph Mbongué & Ted G. Bergman. 2007. Sociolinguistic Survey Among the Rangi People. Unpublished manuscript.
- Stadlbauer, Leutnant. 1897. Turu. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 10. 169–176.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2000. Rangi vowel system: five or seven? Presented at the 30th Colloquium of African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2002. Derivational processes in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 31. 129–53.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2003. First steps in reconstructing Rangi language history. Presented at the 33rd Colloquium on African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2011. In quest of a vernacular writing style for the Rangi of Tanzania: Assumptions, processes, challenges. PhD Dissertation. University of Edinburgh, ms.
- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1957. *Languages of the eastern section, Great Lakes to Indian Ocean* (Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland 4). London: Oxford University Press; International African Inst. (IAI).
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2018. A Linguistic Description of Mbugwe with Focus on Tone and Verbal Morphology. PhD Dissertation. Uppsala University, ms.
- Woolford, Ellen. 1999a. Agreement in disguise. In Vicky May Carstens & Frederick Parkinson (eds.), *Advances in African linguistics: papers presented at the 28th annual conference on African linguistics, held July 18-22, 1997, Cornell Univ.*, 103–118. Trenton NJ & Asmara: Africa World Press.
- Woolford, Ellen. 1999b. Animacy hierarchy effects on object agreement. In Paul François Amon Kotey (ed.), *New dimensions in African linguistics and languages*, 203–216. Trenton NJ & Asmara: Africa World Press.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989a. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Nilamba Language* (Bantu Vocabulary Series 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.

Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989b. A tonological study of Nilamba verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian languages*, 405–450. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.

Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989c. A tonological study of Nyaturu verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian Languages*, 451–480. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.

### 3.1 Ihanzu

Beletskiy, Stanislav. 2019. Ihanzu Demonstrative Pronouns: Morphology and Semantics. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3555278>.

Griscom, Richard. 2020. Bush2Town: community-based research with the Hadza and Ihanzu. <https://zenodo.org/record/4022304> (25 September, 2020).

Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.

Harvey, Andrew. 2019. Preverbal particles in Ihanzu. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFS. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3250524>.

Harvey, Andrew & Daisuke Shinagawa. 2020. Tone in Ihanzu. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3707591>.

Kidamala, Daudi & E. R. Danielson. 1960. A Brief History of the Waniramba People. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.

Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).

Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1976. *Der Hasenschelm- Tiermärchen und Volkserzählungen aus Ostafrika (Während der Grabung nach dem afrikanischen Vormenschen bei den Issansu)*.

Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1986. *Die Funde aus Issanzu, Yambi und Iramba. (Archäologischen und anthropologischen Ergebnisse der Kohl-Larson-Expedition in Nort-Tanzania 1933-1939 (Tübinger Monographien Zur Urgeschichte 4)*. Tübingen: Verlag Archaeologia Venatoria.

Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.

Obst, Erich. 1912. Die Landschaften Issansu und Iramba: vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26. 108–132.

### 3.2 Kimbu

Abrahams, R. G. 1967. The peoples of greater Unyamwezi, Tanzania (Nyamwezi, Sukuma, Sumbwa, Kimbu and Konongo). In *Ethnographic survey of Africa, East Central Africa*, vol. 17. London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute.

Busse, Joseph. 1952. Kimbu-Sprachproben. *Afrika und Übersee* 37. 183–186.

Gabriel, Helena. 2018. A case study of Kimbu intergenerational transmission. *Arusha Working Papers in African Linguistics* 1.

Kagwema, Augustino. 2019. Kikimbu: Documenting nomadism in central Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3470169>.

Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).

Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.

Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1965. *Ikikimbu: provisional notes in the language of the Ivakimbu of Chunya area, Tanzania*.

Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1968. The Kimbu. In Andrew Roberts (ed.), *Tanzania before 1900: Seven area histories*, 96–116. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.

Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1972. *Chiefship in western Tanzania: a political history of the Kimbu*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

### 3.3 Mbugwe

- Dempwolff, Otto. 1915. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 7: Buwe (Mbugwe). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 1–27.
- Gibson, Hannah & Vera Wilhelmsen. 2015. Cycles of negation in Rangi and Mbugwe. *Africana Linguistica* 21(1). 233–257. <https://doi.org/10.3406/aflin.2015.1047>.
- Gray, Robert F. 1951. *A short word-list and grammatical sketch [of Mbugwe]*.
- Gray, Robert F. 1953. Positional succession among the Wambugwe. *Africa* 23. 233–243.
- Gray, Robert F. 1955. The Mbugwe tribe: origin and development. *Tanganyika notes and records* 38. 39–50.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi: [10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Mous, Maarten. 2000. Counter-universal rise of infinitive-auxiliary order in Mbugwe (Tanzania, Bantu F34). In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte ...: Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland Festschrift*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004. *A Grammatical Sketch of Mbugwe: Bantu F34*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2018. A Linguistic Description of Mbugwe with Focus on Tone and Verbal Morphology. PhD Dissertation. Uppsala University, ms.

### 3.4 Nyaturu

- [Anonymous]. 1960. *Kitabu chetu Wanyaturu = Our book for the Nyaturu people*. Dar es Salaam: East African Literature Bureau.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 6: Limi (Rimi). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 270–298.

- Hualde, José Ignacio, Paul Newman & Robert Dale Botne. 1989. Double object constructions in KiRimi. In *Current approaches to African linguistics*, vol. 5, 179–190.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi: [10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1978. *Die Leute im Baum: ostafrikanische Mythen und Ursprungssagen der Turu*. Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Liebenow, J. Gus. 1961. The establishment of legitimacy in a dependency situation: a case study of the Nyaturu of Tanganyika. *African Studies* 20. 23–52.
- Mdachi, Patrick. 1991. *Wanyaturu wa Singida: mila na desturi zao = The Nyaturu of Singida: their customs and traditions*. Peramiho & Ndanda: Benedictine Publ.
- Nurse, Derek & G. K. Puja. 1979. Nyaturu. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- Olson, Howard S. 1951. *Rudiments of Rémi grammar*.
- Olson, Howard S. 1961. *Spoken Rimi (Nyaturu)*. Iseke (Tanganyika).
- Olson, Howard S. 1964a. Rimi proverbs. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 73–82.
- Olson, Howard S. 1964b. The phonology and morphology of Rimi. *Hartford Studies in Linguistics* 14.
- Olson, Howard S. 1980. The relationship between lyrics and melody in Rimi vocal music. *African Music: Journal of the African Music Society* 6. 126–128.
- Schadeberg, Thilo C. 1978. Über die Töne der nominalen und pronominalen Formen im Rimi. *Afrika und Übersee* 61. 189–209.
- Schneider, H. K. 1970. *The Wahi Wanyaturu*. Chicago. Chicago: Aline Publ.
- Schregel, Wilhelm. 1913. Abriß einer Grammatik der Kinyaturusprache (Turu, Deutch-Ostafrika). *Mittheilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen XVI* 60–92.
- Sick, Eberhard von. 1916. Die Waniaturu (Walimi): ethnographische Skizze eines Bantu-Stammes. *Baessler-Archiv: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde* 5. 1–62.
- Stadlbauer, Leutnant. 1897. Turu. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 10. 169–176.

Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989. A tonological study of Nyaturu verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian Languages*, 451–480. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.

### 3.5 Nyilamba

Anderson, George N. 1942. *Tentative studies in Ilamba grammar and phonetics*.

Danielson, E. R. 1957. Proverbs of the Waniramba people of East Africa. *Tanganyika notes and records* 47/48. 186–197.

Dempwolff, Otto. 1914. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 5: Ilamba. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 227–253.

Johnson, Frederick. 1923. Notes on Kiniramba. *Bantu Studies* 2. 167-192/223-268.

Johnson, Frederick. 1931. Kiniramba folk tales. *Bantu Studies* 5. 327–356.

Kidamala, D & E. R. Danielson. 1961. A brief history of the Waniramba people up to the time of the German occupation. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.

Kidamala, Daudi & E. R. Danielson. 1960. A Brief History of the Waniramba People. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.

Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).

Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1986. *Die Funde aus Issanzu, Yambi und Iramba. (Archäologischen und anthropologischen Ergebnisse der Kohl-Larson-Expedition in Nort-Tanzania 1933-1939 (Tübinger Monographien Zur Urgeschichte 4)*. Tübingen: Verlag Archaeologia Venatoria.

Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.

Lindström, Jan. 1987. *Iramba pleases us: agro-pastoralism among the plateau Iramba of central Tanzania*.

Ndyamukama, Imelda Paul. 2015. *The Influence of Kinilamba as a First Language in Learning Kiswahili as a Second Language*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.

- Nurse, Derek & A. N. G. Naling'igwa. 1979. Nilyamba. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- Obst, Erich. 1912. Die Landschaften Issansu und Iramba: vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26. 108–132.
- Odner, K. 1971. An archaeological survey of Iramba, Tanzania. *Azania* 6. 151–198.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989a. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Nilamba Language* (Bantu Vocabulary Series 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989b. A tonological study of Nilamba verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian languages*, 405–450. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.

### 3.6 Rangi

- Akhavan-Zandjani, Firouzeh. 1990. Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Irangi anhand des Materials aus dem Nachlaß Dr.~Paul Berger. MA Thesis. Universität Hamburg, ms.
- Baumstark, Paul. 1900. Die Warangi. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 45–60.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 8. Irangi. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 102–123.
- Dunham, Margaret. 1996. *Acoustique des voyelles du kilangi, langue bantu F33 de Tanzanie*.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2001. Description ethno-linguistique des Valangi de Tanzanie. Dissertation. Paris: Univ. Sorbonne-Nouvelle III, ms.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2005. Éléments de description du langi, langue bantu F.33 de Tanzanie. *Langues et Littératures de l'Afrique Noire* 13.
- Fosbrooke, Henry Albert. 1958. Blessing the year: a Wasi/Rangi ceremony. *Tanganyika notes and records* 50. 21–29.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2020. Beyond word order: Rangi in comparative perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4262839>.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2013. Auxiliary placement in Rangi: a dynamic syntax perspective. Dissertation. London: University of London, ms.



- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2016. A unified dynamic account of auxiliary placement in Rangi. *Lingua* 184. 79–103.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron & Lutz Marten. 2019. Probing the interaction of language contact and internal innovation: four case studies of morphosyntactic change in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(1). 63–92.
- Gibson, Hannah & Vera Wilhelmsen. 2015. Cycles of negation in Rangi and Mbugwe. *Africana Linguistica* 21(1). 233–257. <https://doi.org/10.3406/aflin.2015.1047>.
- Ichumbaki, E.B. 2010. The Rangi cultural heritage: Traditional medicine technology from 1900 to 2008; A Case of Kinyasi Village–Kondoa Central Tanzania. *Tanzania and UNESCO, Magazine* 7.
- Issa, N.M. Hasani. 1967. *Hadithi za Tanganyika. Kitabu cha kwanza: simba, ngombe na jogoo, na hadithi nyingine za Kiirangi = Tales of Tanganyika. Book 1: the lion, the cow and the cock, and other Rangi tales*. Tabora: Tabora Mission Press.
- Kesby, John D. 1970. *Social organization of the Warangi of Central Tanganyika*.
- Kesby, John D. 1986. *Rangi Natural History: The Taxonomic Procedures an African People*. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Seidel, August. 1898. Grammatik der Sprache von Irangi nebst Wörterverzeichnis: Grundriß der Waruguru-Sprache, Grundriß des Ki-Nyamwezi. In C. Waldemar Werther (ed.), *Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ost-Afrika*, 387–489. Berlin: Paetel.
- Sowers, Rachel, Travy Tooley, Joseph Mbongué & Ted G. Bergman. 2007. Sociolinguistic Survey Among the Rangi People. Unpublished manuscript.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2000. Rangi vowel system: five or seven? Presented at the 30th Colloquium of African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.

- Stegen, Oliver. 2002. Derivational processes in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 31. 129–53.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2003. First steps in reconstructing Rangi language history. Presented at the 33rd Colloquium on African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2011. In quest of a vernacular writing style for the Rangi of Tanzania: Assumptions, processes, challenges. PhD Dissertation. University of Edinburgh, ms.

## 4 South Cushitic

- Alphonse, Chrispina. 2019. Iraqw Personal Names and Naming Practice. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689385>.
- Ambrose, Stanley Harmon. 1982. Archaeology and linguistic reconstructions of history in East Africa. In Christopher Ehret & Merrick Posnansky (eds.), *The archaeological and linguistic reconstruction of African history*, 104–157. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press.
- Badman, Anna. 2010. *Defining the Subject Indefinite in Burunge*. Leiden: Leiden University.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.
- Banti, Giorgio. 1997. Review of Martin Mous “A Grammar of Iraqw.” *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 18. 95–106.
- Bayo, Phaustini Banga. 2018. *Factors influencing language shift: A case of Iraqw*. University of Dodoma M.A. Thesis.
- Berger, Paul. 1938. Die südlichsten Hamitensprachen Ostafrikas: Überblick über die vorläufigen Ergebnisse meiner linguistischen Forschungsreise 1934-36 in das abflusslose Gebiet Ostafrikas, II: die Iraku-Gruppe. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 14. 392–393.
- Berger, Paul & Roland Kießling. 1998. *Iraqw texts*. 1st edn. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Blažek, Václav. 2019. South Cushitic classification in lexicostatistic perspective. *Folia Orientalia* 56. 41–94.

- Bradfield, M. 1977. It in Iraqw: an analysis of the object selector series of the Iraqw verb. *African languages/Langues africaines* 3. 1–46.
- Burt, B. D. 1936. List of plant names in vernaculars. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 84.
- Carlin, Eithne B. & Maarten Mous. 1995. The “back” in Iraqw: extensions of meaning in space. *Dutch studies* 1. 121–133.
- Catling, Amy & Maarten Mous. 2019. Using a discourse adverb to correct expectations: an analysis of \*mak\* in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(2). 329–353.
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1978. Inaccessibility and demotional nominal marking in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 9. 285–302.
- Daudey, Henriette, Anne-Christine Hellenthal, Maarten Mous & Heleen Smits. 2001. Geesó Duqa, approaches to an Iraqw tale. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 65. 5–40.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Wörter der Sprache von Iraku. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 309–314.
- Dimkowsky, Detlef. 1997. *Sprache - Wörterbuch - Benutzer: zur Darstellung zentraler Kriterien der Evaluation zweisprachiger Wörterbücher afrikanischer Sprachen, am Beispiel des Iraqw*.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit. 2008. Africa’s verb-final languages. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A linguistic geography of Africa*. Cambridge University Press.
- Dolgopol’skij, Aron B. 1972. Glagolnye okonchaniia v vostochno-sidamskikh i irakvskikh iazykakh [Verb endings in the East Sidamo and Iraqw languages]. *Africana: afrikanskii etnograficheskii sbornik* 9. 3–112.
- Drexel, Albert. 1921. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 16/17. 73–108.
- Drexel, Albert. 1923. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 18/19. 12–39.
- Drexel, Albert. 1925a. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 20. 210–243.
- Drexel, Albert. 1925b. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 20. 444–460.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968. Cushites and the Highland and Plains Nilotes. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1971. *Southern Nilotic History*. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press.

- Ehret, Christopher. 1974a. Eastern Cushites and purported Cushites. In *Ethiopians and East Africans: The Problem of Contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974b. *Ethiopians and East Africans: The problem of contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1976. Cushitic Prehistory. In Lionel Bender (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, 85–96. East Lansing, Michigan: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1980. *The Historical Reconstruction of Southern Cushitic Phonology and Vocabulary* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 5). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1976. Southern Cushitic. In Lionel Bender (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, 278–297. East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988a. A note on ? as a plural marker in Iraqw nouns. In Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst & Fritz Serzisko (eds.), *Cushitic Omotic: papers from the international symposium on Cushitic and Omotic languages, Cologne, January 6-9, 1986*, 491–500. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988b. Person and number markers in Iraqw verbs. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 14. 79–96.
- Elderkin, Edward D. & Josephat B. Maghway. 1992. Some West Rift Roots. *African Languages and Cultures* 5. 43–64.
- Elders, Stefan & Maarten Mous. 1991. The adverbial qo in Iraqw. In D. Mendel & U. Claudi (eds.), *Ägypten im afro-orientalischen Kontext*, 125–138. Bayreuth: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series.  
<https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden.  
<https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.

- Harvey, Andrew. 2017. Gorwaa: an archive of language and cultural material from the Gorwaa people of Babati (Manyara Region, Tanzania). Endangered Languages Archive. <https://elar.soas.ac.uk/Collection/MPI1014224>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2018. *The Gorwaa Noun: Toward a description of the Gorwaa language*. London: SOAS PhD Dissertation.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019a. Gorwaa (Tanzania) – Language Contexts. In Peter K. Austin (ed.), *Language Documentation and Description 16*, 127–168. London: EL Publishing.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019b. The Gorwaa language and cultural material archive: an overview. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3052679>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019c. Nonconfigurationality in Gorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3361213>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019d. Names and naming in Gorwaa. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3523431>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2020. Verbal paradigms in Gorwaa: phonological analysis in service of a unified account. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3816950>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Heepe, Martin. 1930. Hamitica, 1: Fiome Texte. *Mitt. des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 32. 158–202.
- Heine, Bernd & Mechthild Reh. 1984. *Grammaticalization and reanalysis in African languages*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Heine, Bernd, Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen. 1979. Proto-Baz: Some aspects of early Nilotic-Cushitic contacts. *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 1. 75–91.
- Hulst, Harry van der & Maarten Mous. 1992. Transparent consonants. In *Linguistics in the Netherlands* (AVT Publications 9), 101–112. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Kamera, W. D. 1976. *Tales of Wairaqw of Tanzania*. Nairobi and Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kamera, W. D. 1983. Marmo and Haragasi: Iraqw folk theatricals. *African study monographs* 4. 107–118.

- Katzman, Jon. 2019. A report on Saigilo Magena. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3508948>.
- Kießling, Roland. 1988. *Die Selektor-Kategorie im Iraqw. ihre Funktion bei der Personalmarkierung im Satz*.
- Kießling, Roland. 1990. Preverbal position as a cradle of grammatical innovation in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 21. 67–86.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994a. Bemerkungen zu Ogergeschichten der Iraqw (Nord-Tanzania). In Axel Fleisch & Dirk Otten (eds.), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika: 11. Afrikanistentage, Köln, 19.-21. Sept. 1994*, 207–223. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994b. *Eine Grammatik des Burunge*. Hamburg: Research and Progress.
- Kießling, Roland. 1996. Verbal inflectional suffixes in the West Rift group of southern Cushitic. In Catherine Griefenow-Mewis & Rainer Maria Voigt (eds.), *Cushitic and Omotic languages*, 59–70. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1998. Reconstructing the sociohistorical background of the Iraqw language. *Afrika und Übersee* 81. 167–225.
- Kießling, Roland. 2001. The Integration of Bantu Loans into Burunge (Southern Cushitic). *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 16/17. 213–238.
- Kießling, Roland. 2002. *Die rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen (West-Rift): von den systemlinguistischen Manifestationen zum gesellschaftlichen Rahmen des Sprachwandels*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007. Alagwa functional sentence perspective and “incorporation.” In Amha Azeb, Maarten Mous & Graziano Savà (eds.), *Omotic and Cushitic studies: papers from the 4th Cushitic Omotic conference, Leiden, 10-12 April 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland & Maarten Mous. 2003. *The lexical reconstruction of West-Rift Southern Cushitic* (Kuschitische Sprachstudien 21). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1958. *Der Hase mit den Schuhen: Tiergeschichten der Iraku*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.

- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1963. *Das Kürbisungeheuer und die Ama'irmi: ostafrikanische Riesengeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1967. *Die Frau in der Kürbisflasche: ostafrikanische Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1969. *Fünf Mädchen auf seinem Rücken: ostafrikanische Mythen und Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig & Akonaei. 1966. *Der Perlenbaum: ostafrikanische Legenden, Sagen, Märchen und Diebsgeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kooij, Jan & Maarten Mous. 2002. Incorporation: a comparison between Iraqw and Dutch. *Linguistics* 40. 629–645.
- Kruijt, Anne. 2018. The use of the ablative clitic in locative phrases in Iraqw, a Cushitic language of Tanzania. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 39(2). 241–265. <https://doi-org.ezproxy.leidenuniv.nl:2443/10.1515/jall-2018-0009>.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Last, Joseph Thomas. 1885. *Polyglotta africana orientalis: a comparative collection of two hundred and fifty words and sentences in forty-eight languages and dialects spoken south of the Equator, and additional words in nineteen languages*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
- Lawi, Yusufu Qwaray. 2000. *May the spider blind witches and wild animals: local knowledge and the political ecology of natural resource use in the Iraqwland, Tanzania, 1900-1985*.
- Leatherman, K. 1950. Unpublished notes on the structure of the Mbulu /Iraqw/ language.
- Legère, Karsten. 1988. Bantu and Southern Cushitic. The Impact of Kiswahili on Iraqw. *STUF - Language Typology and Universals* 41. 640–647.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. The consequences of the contacts between Bantu and non-Bantu languages around Lake Eyasi in Northern Tanzania. *International Journal of Society, Culture & Language* 3(1). 62–75.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.

- Maghway, Josephat B. 1983. Iraqw vocabulary. *Works in progress from the Dept. of Linguistics, Univ. of Edinburgh* 16. 69–79.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2008. Alaagwa'isa phonology. *Occasional papers in linguistics (OPiL)* 3. 82–96.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2009. *Gorwaa lexicon* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) 19). Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Massani, Festo. 2020. Siník! Vitendawili vya Kigorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4281037>.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Montefiori, Maurilio. 1988. *I Burunge: storia, battaglie d'Africa e stregonerie di una piccola tribù della Tanzania*.
- Mous, Maarten. 1993. *A Grammar of Iraqw*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 1996. Broken plurals and syllable sequence restrictions in Iraqw. In Jacqueline Lecarme, Jean Lowenstamm & Ur Shlonsky (eds.), *Studies in Afro-Asiatic grammar: papers from the second conference on Afroasiatic languages Sophia Antipolis 1994*, 268–277. The Hague: Holland Academic Graphics.
- Mous, Maarten. 1998. Het verhaal van Lach (Tanzania). In J. M. M. Houppermans, W. L. Idema & R. Kruk (eds.), *Op avontuur! Aspecten van avonturenverhalen in Oost en West*, 97–103. Zutphen: Wahlburg Pers.
- Mous, Maarten. 2000. Ka babáy kabábiyo: Riddling in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 62. 39–69.
- Mous, Maarten. 2001. Basic Alagwa syntax. In Andrzej Zaborski (ed.), *New data and new methods in Afroasiatic linguistics: Robert Hetzron in memoriam*, 125–135. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004. The grammar of conjunctive and disjunctive coordination in Iraqw. In Martin Haspelmath (ed.), *Coordinating Constructions*, 109–122. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Mous, Maarten. 2016. *Alagwa: a South Cushitic Language of Tanzania: Grammar, Texts and Lexicon*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019a. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Manuscript.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019b. Iraqw society (Tanzania) reflected in their language. Presented at the The Integration of Language and Society, James Cook University, Cairns.



- Mous, Maarten. 2019c. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Presented at the LCRC roundtable meeting, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019d. Impersonal in South Cushitic. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3451314>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019e. The Iraqw imperfective and its challenges to morphology. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3524466>.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha P. Qorro. 2000. The middle voice in Iraqw. In Kulikoyela Kanalwanda Kahigi, Yared Magori Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory of Prof. Clement Maganga*, 157–176. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), State University of Leiden.
- Mous, Maarten, Martha P. Qorro & Roland Kießling. 2002. *Iraqw-English Dictionary with an English and a Thesaurus Index*. (Ed.) Hans-Jürgen Sasse. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten & Safari Sanka. 2014. Sound symbolism in Iraqw literature. In Carole de Féral, Maarten Kossman & Mauro Tosco (eds.), *In and Out of Africa: Languages in Question In Honour of Robert Nicolai. Vol. 2: Language Contact and Language Change in Africa*, 201–207. Leuven: Peeters.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978a. *Lách: tiitár ookwa/ángw nee hhaawú / Hadithi ya sungura na fisi [The story of the hare and the hyena]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 2). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978b. *Sinik geérankáy [Riddles]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 4). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1988. *Iraqw Grammar: An Analytical Study of the Iraqw Language* (Language and Dialect Studies in East Africa 8). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Múk urén mi aain? [What do old people say?]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 5). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978a. *Iimu/úngw yaamaá Iraqw / Mwanzo wa nchi ya Wairaqw [The beginning of the Iraqw land]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 1). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978b. *Simbooya / Hadithi ya Simbooya [Story of Simbooya]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 6). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

- Nordbustad, Fröydis, Ezra B. Naman & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Tiitár Iraqw / Hadithi za Wairaqw [Iraqw stories]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 3). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nurse, Derek. 1979. *Classification of the Chaga dialects: language and history on Kilimajaro, the Taita Hills, and the Pare Mountains, with 24 tables and 3 maps*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Obst, Erich. 1915. Die linguistischen Aufzeichnungen aus dem abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 29. 267–268.
- Obst, Erich. 1923. Das abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika [pt. 2]. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 35. 1–330.
- Olthof, Marieke, Eva van Lier, Tjeu Claessen, Swintha Danielsen, Katharina Haude, Nico Lehmann, Maarten Mous, et al. 2020. Verb-based restrictions on noun incorporation across languages. *Linguistic Typology*. <https://doi.org/10.1515/lingty-2020-2054>.  
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/journals/lity/ahead-of-print/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054.xml> (6 October, 2020).
- Payne, Doris L. & Doris L. Payne. 2020. Color Term Systems: Genetic vs. areal distribution in sub-Saharan Africa. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 703–714. Oxford University Press.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.013.53>.  
<http://oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199609895-e-53> (14 May, 2020).
- Pflug, Felicitas. 1989. *Die pronominale Funktion des Selektors in der Iraqw-Sprache*.
- Phillipson, G. 2013. Southern Cushitic loans in North-Eastern Bantu – a reconsideration of the evidence. In Marie-Claude Simeone-Senelle & Martine Vanhove (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Cushitic and Omotic Languages, Paris, 16-18 April 2008*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Qorro, Martha P. 1982. *Tense and aspect of the English and Iraqw verb*.

- Reh, Mechthild. 1999. "Body", "back" and "belly": on the antonyms of "inside" and their conceptual sources. *Frankfurter afrikanistische Blätter* 11. 101–123.
- Ried, H. A. 1915. *Zur Anthropologie des abflusslosen Rumpfschollenlandes im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika (auf Grund der Sammlung des Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg)* (Kulturgeschichte Und Sprachen 17). Hamburg: Friederichsen, De Gruyter & Co.
- Rottland, Franz & Maarten Mous. 2001. Datooga and Iraqw: A comparison of subsistence vocabulary. In Dymitr Ibrizimow, Rudolf Leger & Uwe Seibert (eds.), *Von ägypten zum Tschadsee: Eine Linguistische Reise durch Afrika: Festschrift für Herrmann Junraithmayr zum 65 Geburtstag*, 377–400. Heidelberg & Würzburg: Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- Sarrwatt, Bura. 2013. *Factors Influencing Language Shift From Gorowa To Kiswahili: A Case Study Of Babati District*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Seidel, August. 1900. Die Sprache von Ufiomi in Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Zeitschrift für afrikanische und oceanische Sprachen* 5. 165–175.
- Smits, Tim & Giel van Butselaar. 2019. Iraqw Texts and Society. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3473013>.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 1997. Elders' authority and women's protest: the masay ritual and social change among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* 3. 561–576.
- Stevens, E. S. 1931. *Folk-tales of 'Iraq, set down and translated from the vernacular*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986. The Alagwa: a northern intrusion in a Tanzanian Khoi-San culture, as testified through Sandawe oral tradition. In Rainer Vossen & Klaus Keuthmann (eds.), *Contemporary studies on Khoisan: in honour of Oswin Köhler on the occasion of his 75th birthday*, 271–299. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1977. *The slufay: an oral prayer and sermon of the Iraqw of Tanzania*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1978. *The Iraqw of northern Tanzania: the spatial order of culture and society*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1980. *Space, time and culture among the Iraqw of Tanzania. (Studies in anthropology.)*. New York: Academic Press.

- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967. Erythraic elements and patternings: some East African findings. *African language review* 6. 17–25.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1970. Erythraic relics in East Africa. In *Proceedings of the Third International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*, vol. 2, 23–25. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1975. *Problems of typology in the classification of the non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa* (African and Asian Studies Seminar Series 21). Khartoum: Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956a. Far Eastern Section: Great Lakes to Indian Ocean. In Malcolm Guthrie (ed.), *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*, vol. 4. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956b. *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*. (Ed.) Malcolm Guthrie. Vol. 1. 4 vols. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956c. *The Non-Bantu languages of North-Eastern Africa* (Handbook of African Languages 3). London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1957. *Languages of the eastern section, Great Lakes to Indian Ocean* (Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland 4). London: Oxford University Press; International African Inst. (IAI).
- Verhoeven, Pierre. 1926. *Grammaire iraqw*.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wada, Shohei. 1973. *Iraku go kiso goi suwahiri go taisho [Iraqw basic vocabulary, with Swahili equivalents]* (Asian and African Lexicon Series 4). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa (ILCAA), Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1976. *Hadithi za mapokeo ya Wairaqw [Iraqw folktales in Tanzania]* (African Languages and Ethnography 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1978. Slufay: notes on an Iraqw ritual prayer. *Senri ethnological studies* 1. 37–53.
- Wada, Shohei. 1980. Two Iraqw marriage rituals. *Senri ethnological studies* 6. 79–91.

- Wada, Shohei. 1984. Female initiation rites of the Iraqw and the Gorowa. *Senri ethnological studies* 15. 187–196.
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1953. *Studies in Iraqw: an introduction* (East African Linguistic Studies 1). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1958. *A short description of item categories in Iraqw, with material on Gorowa, Alagwa and Burunge* (East African Linguistic Studies 3). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1960. The verbal radical in Iraqw. *African language studies* 1. 79–95.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1975. *The verb in Cushitic* (Studies in Hamito-Semitic 1). Cracow, Warsaw: Nakładem Uniwersytetu Jagiellonskiego; Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe.
1973. *Historia fupi ya lugha ya Kiiraqw [A short history of the Iraqw language]*. Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

## 4.1 Alagwa

- Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007. Alagwa functional sentence perspective and “incorporation.” In Amha Azeb, Maarten Mous & Graziano Savà (eds.), *Omotiic and Cushitic studies: papers from the 4th Cushitic Omotiic conference, Leiden, 10-12 April 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2008. Alaagwa’isa phonology. *Occasional papers in linguistics (OPiL)* 3. 82–96.
- Mous, Maarten. 2001. Basic Alagwa syntax. In Andrzej Zaborski (ed.), *New data and new methods in Afroasiatic linguistics: Robert Hetzron in memoriam*, 125–135. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2016. *Alagwa: a South Cushitic Language of Tanzania: Grammar, Texts and Lexicon*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019. Impersonal in South Cushitic. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3451314>.

Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986. The Alagwa: a northern intrusion in a Tanzanian Khoi-San culture, as testified through Sandawe oral tradition. In Rainer Vossen & Klaus Keuthmann (eds.), *Contemporary studies on Khoisan: in honour of Oswin Köhler on the occasion of his 75th birthday*, 271–299. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.

## 4.2 Burunge

Badman, Anna. 2010. *Defining the Subject Indefinite in Burunge*. Leiden: Leiden University.

Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.

Kießling, Roland. 1994. *Eine Grammatik des Burunge*. Hamburg: Research and Progress.

Kießling, Roland. 2001. The Integration of Bantu Loans into Burunge (Southern Cushitic). *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 16/17. 213–238.

Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1967. *Die Frau in der Kürbisflasche: ostafrikanische Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.

Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1969. *Fünf Mädchen auf seinem Rücken: ostafrikanische Mythen und Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.

Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.

Montefiori, Maurilio. 1988. *I Burunge: storia, battaglie d’Africa e stregonerie di una piccola tribù della Tanzania*.

## 4.3 Iraqw

Alphonse, Chrispina. 2019. Iraqw Personal Names and Naming Practice. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689385>.

Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.

- Banti, Giorgio. 1997. Review of Martin Mous “A Grammar of Iraqw.” *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 18. 95–106.
- Bayo, Phaustini Banga. 2018. *Factors influencing language shift: A case of Iraqw*. University of Dodoma M.A. Thesis.
- Berger, Paul & Roland Kießling. 1998. *Iraqw texts*. 1st edn. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Bradfield, M. 1977. It in Iraqw: an analysis of the object selector series of the Iraqw verb. *African languages/Langues africaines* 3. 1–46.
- Carlin, Eithne B. & Maarten Mous. 1995. The “back” in Iraqw: extensions of meaning in space. *Dutch studies* 1. 121–133.
- Catling, Amy & Maarten Mous. 2019. Using a discourse adverb to correct expectations: an analysis of \*mak\* in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(2). 329–353.
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1978. Inaccessibility and demotional nominal marking in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 9. 285–302.
- Daudey, Henriette, Anne-Christine Hellenthal, Maarten Mous & Heleen Smits. 2001. Geesó Duqa, approaches to an Iraqw tale. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 65. 5–40.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Wörter der Sprache von Iraku. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 309–314.
- Dimkowsky, Detlef. 1997. *Sprache - Wörterbuch - Benutzer: zur Darstellung zentraler Kriterien der Evaluation zweisprachiger Wörterbücher afrikanischer Sprachen, am Beispiel des Iraqw*.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988a. A note on ? as a plural marker in Iraqw nouns. In Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst & Fritz Serzisko (eds.), *Cushitic Omotic: papers from the international symposium on Cushitic and Omotic languages, Cologne, January 6-9, 1986*, 491–500. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988b. Person and number markers in Iraqw verbs. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 14. 79–96.
- Elders, Stefan & Maarten Mous. 1991. The adverbial qo in Iraqw. In D. Mendel & U. Claudi (eds.), *Ägypten im afro-orientalischen Kontext*, 125–138. Bayreuth: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.
- Heine, Bernd & Mechthild Reh. 1984. *Grammaticalization and reanalysis in African languages*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.

- Kamera, W. D. 1976. *Tales of Wairaqw of Tanzania*. Nairobi and Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kamera, W. D. 1983. Marmo and Haragasi: Iraqw folk theatricals. *African study monographs* 4. 107–118.
- Katzman, Jon. 2019. A report on Saigilo Magena. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3508948>.
- Kießling, Roland. 1988. *Die Selektor-Kategorie im Iraqw. ihre Funktion bei der Personalmarkierung im Satz*.
- Kießling, Roland. 1990. Preverbal position as a cradle of grammatical innovation in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 21. 67–86.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994. Bemerkungen zu Ogergeschichten der Iraqw (Nord-Tanzania). In Axel Fleisch & Dirk Otten (eds.), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika: 11. Afrikanistentage, Köln, 19.-21. Sept. 1994*, 207–223. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1998. Reconstructing the sociohistorical background of the Iraqw language. *Afrika und Übersee* 81. 167–225.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1958. *Der Hase mit den Schuhen: Tiergeschichten der Iraku*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kooij, Jan & Maarten Mous. 2002. Incorporation: a comparison between Iraqw and Dutch. *Linguistics* 40. 629–645.
- Kruijt, Anne. 2018. The use of the ablative clitic in locative phrases in Iraqw, a Cushitic language of Tanzania. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 39(2). 241–265. <https://doi-org.ezproxy.leidenuniv.nl:2443/10.1515/jall-2018-0009>.
- Lawi, Yusufu Qwaray. 2000. *May the spider blind witches and wild animals: local knowledge and the political ecology of natural resource use in the Iraqwland, Tanzania, 1900-1985*.
- Leatherman, K. 1950. Unpublished notes on the structure of the Mbulu /Iraqw/ language.
- Legère, Karsten. 1988. Bantu and Southern Cushitic. The Impact of Kiswahili on Iraqw. *STUF - Language Typology and Universals* 41. 640–647.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.



- Maghway, Josephat B. 1983. Iraqw vocabulary. *Works in progress from the Dept. of Linguistics, Univ. of Edinburgh* 16. 69–79.
- Mous, Maarten. 1993. *A Grammar of Iraqw*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 1996. Broken plurals and syllable sequence restrictions in Iraqw. In Jacqueline Lecarme, Jean Lowenstamm & Ur Shlonsky (eds.), *Studies in Afro-Asiatic grammar: papers from the second conference on Afroasiatic languages Sophia Antipolis 1994*, 268–277. The Hague: Holland Academic Graphics.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004. The grammar of conjunctive and disjunctive coordination in Iraqw. In Martin Haspelmath (ed.), *Coordinating Constructions*, 109–122. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019a. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Manuscript.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019b. Iraqw society (Tanzania) reflected in their language. Presented at the The Integration of Language and Society, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019c. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Presented at the LCRC roundtable meeting, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019d. Impersonal in South Cushitic. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3451314>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019e. The Iraqw imperfective and its challenges to morphology. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3524466>.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha P. Qorro. 2000. The middle voice in Iraqw. In Kulikoyela Kanalwanda Kahigi, Yared Magori Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory of Prof. Clement Maganga*, 157–176. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), State University of Leiden.
- Mous, Maarten, Martha P. Qorro & Roland Kießling. 2002. *Iraqw-English Dictionary with an English and a Thesaurus Index*. (Ed.) Hans-Jürgen Sasse. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten & Safari Sanka. 2014. Sound symbolism in Iraqw literature. In Carole de Féral, Maarten Kossman & Mauro Tosco (eds.), *In and Out of Africa: Languages in Question In Honour of Robert Nicolai. Vol. 2: Language Contact and Language Change in Africa*, 201–207. Leuven: Peeters.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978a. *Lách: tiitár ookwa/ángw nee hhaawú / Hadithi ya sungura na fisi [The story of the hare and the hyena]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 2). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978b. *Sinik geérankáy [Riddles]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 4). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1988. *Iraqw Grammar: An Analytical Study of the Iraqw Language* (Language and Dialect Studies in East Africa 8). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Múk urén mi aain? [What do old people say?]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 5). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978a. *Iimu/úngw yaamaá Iraqw / Mwanzo wa nchi ya Wairaqw [The beginning of the Iraqw land]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 1). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978b. *Simbooya / Hadithi ya Simbooya [Story of Simbooya]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 6). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis, Ezra B. Naman & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Tiitár Iraqw / Hadithi za Wairaqw [Iraqw stories]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 3). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Olthof, Marieke, Eva van Lier, Tjeu Claessen, Swintha Danielsen, Katharina Haude, Nico Lehmann, Maarten Mous, et al. 2020. Verb-based restrictions on noun incorporation across languages. *Linguistic Typology*. <https://doi.org/10.1515/lingty-2020-2054>.  
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/journals/lity/ahead-of-print/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054.xml> (6 October, 2020).
- Pflug, Felicitas. 1989. *Die pronominale Funktion des Selektors in der Iraqw-Sprache*.
- Qorro, Martha P. 1982. *Tense and aspect of the English and Iraqw verb*.
- Rottland, Franz & Maarten Mous. 2001. Datooga and Iraqw: A comparison of subsistence vocabulary. In Dymitr Ibrizimow, Rudolf Leger & Uwe Seibert (eds.), *Von ägypten zum Tschadsee: Eine Linguistische Reise durch Afrika: Festschrift für Herrmann Junraithmayr zum 65 Geburtstag*, 377–400. Heidelberg & Würzburg: Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- Smits, Tim & Giel van Butselaar. 2019. Iraqw Texts and Society. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3473013>.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 1997. Elders' authority and women's protest: the masay ritual and social change among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* 3. 561–576.
- Stevens, E. S. 1931. *Folk-tales of 'Iraq, set down and translated from the vernacular*. London: Oxford University Press.

- Thornton, Robert James. 1977. *The slufay: an oral prayer and sermon of the Iraqw of Tanzania*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1978. *The Iraqw of northern Tanzania: the spatial order of culture and society*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1980. *Space, time and culture among the Iraqw of Tanzania. (Studies in anthropology.)*. New York: Academic Press.
- Verhoeven, Pierre. 1926. *Grammaire iraqw*.
- Wada, Shohei. 1973. *Iraku go kiso goi suwahiri go taisho [Iraqw basic vocabulary, with Swahili equivalents]* (Asian and African Lexicon Series 4). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa (ILCAA), Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1976. *Hadithi za mapokeo ya Wairaqw [Iraqw folktales in Tanzania]* (African Languages and Ethnography 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1978. Slufay: notes on an Iraqw ritual prayer. *Senri ethnological studies* 1. 37–53.
- Wada, Shohei. 1980. Two Iraqw marriage rituals. *Senri ethnological studies* 6. 79–91.
- Wada, Shohei. 1984. Female initiation rites of the Iraqw and the Gorowa. *Senri ethnological studies* 15. 187–196.
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1953. *Studies in Iraqw: an introduction* (East African Linguistic Studies 1). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1958. *A short description of item categories in Iraqw, with material on Gorowa, Alagwa and Burunge* (East African Linguistic Studies 3). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1960. The verbal radical in Iraqw. *African language studies* 1. 79–95.
1973. *Historia fupi ya lugha ya Kiiraqw [A short history of the Iraqw language]*. Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

## 4.4 Gorwaa

- Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.

- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2017. Gorwaa: an archive of language and cultural material from the Gorwaa people of Babati (Manyara Region, Tanzania). Endangered Languages Archive. <https://elar.soas.ac.uk/Collection/MPI1014224>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2018. *The Gorwaa Noun: Toward a description of the Gorwaa language*. London: SOAS PhD Dissertation.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019a. Gorwaa (Tanzania) – Language Contexts. In Peter K. Austin (ed.), *Language Documentation and Description 16*, 127–168. London: EL Publishing.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019b. The Gorwaa language and cultural material archive: an overview. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3052679>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019c. Nonconfigurationality in Gorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3361213>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019d. Names and naming in Gorwaa. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3523431>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2020. Verbal paradigms in Gorwaa: phonological analysis in service of a unified account. Zenodo. <https://doi.org/10.5281/ZENODO.3816950>. <https://zenodo.org/record/3816950> (25 September, 2020).
- Harvey, Andrew. 2020. Verbal paradigms in Gorwaa: phonological analysis in service of a unified account. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3816950>.
- Heine, Bernd & Mechthild Reh. 1984. *Grammaticalization and reanalysis in African languages*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2009. *Gorwaa lexicon* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) 19). Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Massani, Festo. 2020. Sinik! Vitendawili vya Kigorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4281037>.
- Sarrwatt, Bura. 2013. *Factors Influencing Language Shift From Gorowa To Kiswahili: A Case Study Of Babati District*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.

Wada, Shohei. 1984. Female initiation rites of the Iraqw and the Gorowa. *Senri ethnological studies* 15. 187–196.

## 5 Datooga

Alphonse, Chrispina & Eliakimu Sane. 2019. Toponyms and Identity in Hanang' District: Their Origin and Meaning. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 106–116. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0012>.

Batibo, Herman M. & Franz Rottland. 2001. The Adoption of Datooga Loanwords in Sukuma and its Historical Implications. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 16(17). 9–50.

Berger, Paul. 1938. Die Datoga, ein ostafrikanischer Hirtenkriegerstamm. *Koloniale Rundschau* 29. 177–193.

Bihariova, Emília. 2016. Avoiding Christianity – a Weapon in Educating ‘savage’ Pastoralists: a Case Study of Nilotic Buradiga in Tanzania. *Asian and African Studies* 25(1). 85–105.

Bihariová, Emília. 2019. Is Leather Skirt Designed by Urameselgwa a Symbol of Datooga's Identity? *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 14–35. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0008>.

Blystad, Astrid. 2000. Precarious Procreation: Datoga Pastoralists at the Late 20th Century. Dissertation. Bergen, ms.

Blystad, Astrid. 2004. On HIV, Sex and Respect: Local-Global Discourse Encounters among the Datoga of Tanzania. *African Sociological Review* 8(1).

Blystad, Astrid. 2005. Fertile Mortal Links: Reconsidering Barabaig Violence. In *Violence and belonging, the quest for identity in post-colonial Africa*, 112–130. Routledge.

Blystad, Astrid, Ole Bjørn Rekdal & Herman Malleyeck. 2007. Seclusion, Protection and Avoidance: Exploring the Metida Complex among the Datoga of Northern Tanzania. *Africa: Journal of the International African Institute* 77(3). 331–350.

Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique. 1992. Demography of Pastoralists: Preliminary Data on the Datoga of Tanzania. *Human Ecology* 20(4). 383–405.

Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique, Daniela F. Sieff & M Merus. 1989. Disturbed ancestors: Datoga history in the Ngorongoro Crater. *Swara* 12. 32–35.

- Bruckhaus, Stefan. 2015. Locational Nouns in Datooga (Southern Nilotic, Tanzania). In Angelika Mietzner & Anne Storch (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan: Models and Descriptions*, 73–92. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Charwi, Mary Zacharia. 2019. A Semantic Analysis of Personal Names in Datooga Society. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 90–105. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0011>.
- Creider, Chet & Franz Rottland. 1997. Noun classification in Southern Nilotic: Datooga. *Afrika und Übersee* 80. 71–93.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit. 2012. Metrical structures: A neglected property of Nilotic (and other African language families). *Studies in Nilotic Linguistics* 5. 1–26.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 1988. The lexical reconstruction of Proto-Nilotic. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 16. 5–67.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2002. Constraining disharmony in Nilotic: What does an optimal system look like? *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 23(2). <https://doi.org/10.1515/jall.2002.010>. <https://www.degruyter.com/view/j/jall.2002.23.issue-2/jall.2002.010/jall.2002.010.xml> (29 August, 2019).
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2015. Nilo-Saharan. In Rochelle Lieber & Pavol Štekauer (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Derivational Morphology*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199641642.013.0033> (1 September, 2019).
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J., Colleen Ahland, Angelika Jakobi & Constance Kutsch Lojenga. 2019. Linguistic features and typologies in languages commonly referred to as ‘Nilo-Saharan.’ In H. Ekkehard Wolff (ed.), *The Cambridge Handbook of African Linguistics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Dudiyek, Emmanuel. 2020. The impact of multilingualism toward existence of Datooga language. <https://zenodo.org/record/3901133> (25 September, 2020).
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968. Cushites and the Highland and Plains Nilotes. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1971. *Southern Nilotic History*. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press.
- Ehret, Christopher & Lionel Bender. 1989. Subclassification of Nilo-Saharan: A proposal. In *Topics in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics*, 35–49. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019a. *Topics in Asimjeeg Datooga Verbal Morphosyntax*. Eugene, Oregon: University of Oregon PhD Dissertation.

- Griscom, Richard T. 2019b. Linguistic diversity among the Datooga. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2656438>.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019c. Southern Nilotic Impersonal Constructions from a Typological Perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3402327>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Heine, Bernd, Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen. 1979. Proto-Baz: Some aspects of early Nilotic-Cushitic contacts. *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 1. 75–91.
- Hieda, Osamu. 2000. Some problems in Datooga (Bajuuta dialect) consonantal system. In Franz Rottland, Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte, Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 285–293. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Katzman, Jon. 2019. A report on Saigilo Magena. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3508948>.
- Kießling, Roland. 1998. Der Pluraktionalis im Datooga. In *Afrikanische Sprachen im Brennpunkt der Forschung*, 179–196. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000a. Number marking in Datooga nouns. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner, Antje Meissner & Franz Rottland (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte, Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 349–366. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000b. Verb classes in Nilotic: evidence from Datooga (southern Nilotic). In Ekkehard Wolff & Orin David Gensler (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2nd world congress of African linguistics, Leipzig 1997*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007a. Space and Reference in Datooga Verbal Morphosyntax. In Doris Payne & Mechthild Reh (eds.), *Advances in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics: Proceedings of the 8th Nilo-Saharan Linguistics Colloquium, Hamburg, August 22–25, 2001*, 123–142. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007b. The "marked nominative" in Datooga. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 28(2). 149–191.

- Kießling, Roland. 2019a. Tracking down (and making sense of) the associated motion component in the Datooga lexicon. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509066>.
- Kießling, Roland. 2019b. Future tense and persistive aspect - disentangling the fusion of periphrastic constructions in Datooga verbal inflection. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3506002>.
- Kießling, Roland & Stefan Bruckhaus. 2017. Associated locomotion in Datooga (Southern Nilotic). In Shigeki Kaji (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th World Congress on African Linguistics*. Kyoto.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi: [10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Klima, George J. 1964. Jural Relations between the Sexes among the Barabaig. *Africa: Journal of the International African Institute* 34(1). 9–20.
- Klima, George J. 1970. *The Barabaig - East African Cattle-herders*. Prospect Heights, Illinois: Waveland Press.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1948. *Die nilotischen Sprachen: Darstellung ihres Lautsystems, nebst einer Einleitung über die Geschichte ihrer Erforschung, ihre Verbreitung und Gliederung*. Berlin: University of Berlin PhD Dissertation.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1950. Die Ausbreitung der Niloten. In *Beiträge zur Gesellungs- und Völkerwissenschaft: Professor Dr. Richard Thurnwald zu seinem 80. Geburtstag gewidmet*. Berlin: Gebrüder Mann.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. The consequences of the contacts between Bantu and non-Bantu languages around Lake Eyasi in Northern Tanzania. *International Journal of Society, Culture & Language* 3(1). 62–75.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2019. Adaptation of Sukuma Loanwords in the Western Dialects of Datooga (Taturu) and its Dialectological Implications. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 54–89. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0010>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.



- Mdoe, Kuria. 2020. A Morpho-Semantic Classification of Datooga Nouns. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3631164>.
- Mensah, Eyo & Kirsty Rowan. 2019. African anthroponyms: Sociolinguistic currents and anthropological reflections. *Sociolinguistic Studies* 13(2–4). 157–170. <https://doi.org/10.1558/sols.37819>.
- Mhajida, Samwel. 2019. The Contempt of Public Property: the Datooga Salt Fracas and the Resistance against Colonial Definition of Property in Central Tanzania (1923-1927). *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 36–53. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0009>.
- Mhajida, Samwel Shanga. 2019. *The Collapse of a Pastoral Economy: The Datooga of Central and Northern Tanzania from the 1830s to the 2000s* (Göttingen Series in Social and Cultural Anthropology 15). Göttingen: Göttingen University Press. <https://doi.org/10.17875/gup2019-1143>. <http://resolver.sub.uni-goettingen.de/purl?univerlag-isbn-978-3-86395-401-7> (30 September, 2019).
- Mitchell, Alice. 2015a. *Linguistic Avoidance and Social Relations in Datooga*. Buffalo: State University of New York at Buffalo Dissertation.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2015b. Words That Smell like Father-in-Law: A Linguistic Description of the Datooga Avoidance Register. *Anthropological Linguistics* 57(2). 195–217.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2017. The pragmatics of a kinship term: The meaning and use of *iiyá* ‘mother’ in Datooga (Nilotic). In Raija Kramer & Roland Kießling (eds.), *Mechthildian Approaches to Afrikanistik: Advances in language based research on Africa. Festschrift für Mechthild Reh*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2018. Allusive References and Other-Oriented Stance in an Affinal Avoidance Register. *Journal of Linguistic Anthropology* 28(1). 4–21.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2019a. “Hey bonikalaa”: language contact and experiences of Swahili among rural Datooga children. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3236385>.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2019b. Negotiating knowledge in Datooga interaction. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3485195>.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020a. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).

- Mitchell, Alice. 2020b. “Oh, bald father!”: Kinship and swearing among Datooga of Tanzania. In *Swearing and cursing: Contexts and practices in a critical linguistic perspective*, 79–101. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9781501511202-004>.  
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/book/9781501511202/10.1515/9781501511202-004.xml> (3 June, 2020).
- Ndagala, Daniel K. 1991. The Unmaking of the Datooga: Decreasing Resources and Increasing Conflict in Rural Tanzania. *Nomadic Peoples* (28). 71–82.
- Rottland, Franz. 1982. *Die südnilotischen Sprachen: Beschreibung, Vergleich und Rekonstruktion*. Berlin: Reimer.
- Rottland, Franz. 1983. Southern Nilotic (with an Outline of Datooga). In Lionel Bender (ed.), *Nilo-Saharan language studies*, 208–238. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Rottland, Franz & Chet Creider. 1996. Datooga nominals: the morphologization of vowel harmony. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 45. 257–268.
- Rottland, Franz & Maarten Mous. 2001. Datooga and Iraqw: A comparison of subsistence vocabulary. In Dymitr Ibrizimow, Rudolf Leger & Uwe Seibert (eds.), *Von ägypten zum Tschadsee: Eine Linguistische Reise durch Afrika: Festschrift für Herrmann Junraithmayr zum 65 Geburtstag*, 377–400. Heidelberg & Würzburg: Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- Savage, Angela Ruth. 2010. Child Vulnerability in the Iraqw and Datoga of Haydom Village, Northern Tanzania. Dissertation. University of South Africa, ms.
- Schubert, Ralph, Anette Schubert, Douglass Boone & Sheri Daggett. 1997. Datooga Dialect Survey. Manuscript.
- Sellen, Daniel W., Monique Borgerhoff Mulder & Daniela F. Sieff. 2000. Fertility, Offspring Quality, and Wealth in Datoga Pastoralists: Testing Evolutionary Models of Intersexual Selection. In Napoleon Chagnon (ed.), *Adaptation and Human Behavior: An Anthropological Perspective*. New York: Aldine de Gruyter.
- Sieff, Daniela F. 1997. Herding Strategies of the Datoga Pastoralists of Tanzania: Is Household Labor a Limiting Factor. *Human Ecology* 25(4). 519–544.
- Starostin, George S. 2015. The Eastern Sudanic hypothesis tested through lexicostatistics: current state of affairs. Manuscript.

- Stuhlmann, Franz. 1915. Sammlung von Wörtern der Taturu-Sprache [mit Kommentar von A.W. Schleicher]. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 154–160.
- Temu, R. P. C., S Agustino & M Qambemeda. 2008. The ethnobotanical knowledge of the Barbaig community of Balangidalalu village in Manyara region, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 78(1). 75–88.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1966. Locality groups of the Datoga: a preliminary report concerning the social structure of pastoral Datoga. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 1, 207–232.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1970. The distribution and the migration of the Datoga tribe. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 5, 1–46.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1972. Cattle brands of the Datoga: human relations in the Datoga pastoral society in East Africa. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 7, 1–36.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1978. Family and Daily Life: An Ethnography of the Datoga Pastoralists in Mangola. *Senri Ethnological Studies* 1. 1–36.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1979. The migrations and inter-tribal relations of the pastoral Datoga. In Katsuyoshi Fukui & David A. Turton (eds.), *Warfare among East African herders: papers presented at the first international symposium, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, September, 1977*, 15–31. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1952. The Tatoga of Tanganyika Pt. 1. *Tanganyika notes and records* 33. 35–47.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1953. The Tatoga of Tanganyika Pt. 2. *Tanganyika notes and records* 34. 35–56.
- Young, Alyson G. 2008. *Young Child Health among Eyasi Datoga: Socioeconomic Marginalization, Local Biology, and Infant Resilience with the Mother-Infant Dyad*. University of Arizona Ph.D.

## 6 Hadza

- Abels, Monika & Paul Vogt. 2018. Speech acts addressed at Hadza infants in Tanzania. In *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on the Evolution of Language (Evolang12)*. Wydawnictwo Naukowe Uniwersytetu Mikołaja Kopernika. <https://doi.org/10.12775/3991-1.001>. <https://wydawnictwo.umk.pl/upload/files/OPEN%20ACCESS/The%20Evolution%20of%20Language/001.pdf> (1 December, 2019).

- Ambrose, Stanley Harmon. 1982. Archaeology and linguistic reconstructions of history in East Africa. In Christopher Ehret & Merrick Posnansky (eds.), *The archaeological and linguistic reconstruction of African history*, 104–157. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press.
- Anderson, Gregory. 2011. Auxiliary verb constructions in the languages of Africa. *Studies in African Linguistics* 40(1–2). 1–409.
- Apicella, Coren Lee. 2014. Upper-body strength predicts hunting reputation and reproductive success in Hadza hunter–gatherers. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 35(6). 508–518.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2014.07.001>.
- Apicella, Coren Lee, Victoria A. Tobolsky, Frank Marlowe & Kathleen W. Miller. 2016. Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Men do not Have More Masculine Digit Ratios (2D:4D). *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 159. 223–23.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924a. The Kangeju. (Part II of: The Peoples of the Happy Valley). *Journal of the Royal African Society* 24. 177–130.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924b. The peoples of the Happy Valley (East Africa), with an introduction by Sir Harry H. Johnston. *Journal of the Royal African Society* 24. 25–33.
- Bagshawe, F.J. 1923. Rock paintings of the Kangeju Bushmen, Tanganyika territory. *MAN* 23. 146–147.
- Bala, Gudo G. 1998. *Hadza stories and songs*. (Ed.) Bonny Sands & Will Grundy. (Trans.) Bonny Sands. Los Angeles: Friends of the Hadzabe.
- Barnicot, N. A., D. P. Mukherjee, James Woodburn & F. J. Bennett. 1972. Dermatoglyphics of the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Biology* 44. 621–648.
- Barnicot, N. A. & James Woodburn. 1975. Colour-blindness and sensitivity to PTC in Hadza. *Annals of Human Biology* 2(1). 61–68.
- Barnicot, N. A., James Woodburn, T. R. E. Pilkington & A. Antonis. 1972. Blood pressure and serum cholesterol in the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Biology* 44. 87–116.
- Bartram, L.E. & H. Knecht. 1997. A comparison of Kua (Botswana) and Hadza (Tanzania) bow and arrow hunting. *Projectile Technology* 321–343.
- Batibo, Herman M. 2000. The linguistic situation of Tanzania. In Kulikoyela K. Kahigi, Yared M. Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory of Prof. Clement Maganga* (CNWS Publications 89). Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), Leiden University.

- Benito-Calvo, Alfonso, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Sarah V. Livengood, Laura Sánchez-Romero, Adrián Martínez-Fernández, Ignacio de la Torre & Michael Pante. 2018. 3D 360° surface morphometric analysis of pounding stone tools used by Hadza foragers of Tanzania: A new methodological approach for studying percussive stone artefacts. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 20. 611–621. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2018.06.003>.
- Bennett, F. J., N. A. Barnicot, James Woodburn, M. S. Pereira & B. E. Henderson. 1973. Studies on viral, bacterial, rickettsial and treponemal diseases in the Hadza of Tanzania and a note on injuries. *Human Biology* 45. 243–272.
- Bennett, F. J., I. G. Kagan, N. A. Barnicot & James Woodburn. 1970. Helminth and protozoal parasites of the Hadza of Tanzania. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 64(6). 857–880.
- Berbesque, J. Colette, Frank W. Marlowe, Ian Pawn, Peter Thompson, Guy Johnson & Audax Mabulla. 2012. Sex Differences in Hadza Dental Wear Patterns: A Preliminary Report. *Human Nature* 23(3). 270–282. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-012-9145-9>.
- Berbesque, J. Colette, Brian M. Wood, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Audax Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2016. Eat first, share later: Hadza hunter–gatherer men consume more while foraging than in central places. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 37(4). 281–286. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2016.01.003>.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette. 2010. *Sex Differences in Food Preferences, Eating Frequency, and Dental Attrition of the Hadza*. Florida State University PhD Dissertation.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette & Frank Marlowe. 2009. Sex Differences in Food Preferences of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers. *Evolutionary Psychology* 7(4). 601–616.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette, Frank W. Marlowe & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2011. Sex Differences in Hadza Eating Frequency by Food Type. *American Journal of Human Biology* 23. 339–345.
- Berger, Paul. 1943. Überlieferungen der Kindiga mit einem Anhang: Ein Jagdbericht. In Diedrich Westermann (ed.), *Afrika*, vol. 2, 97–122. Berlin: Junker & Dünhaupt.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1931a. The Hadzapi or Watindega of Tanganyika Territory. *Africa* 4. 273–286.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1931b. Traces of former Bushman occupation in Tanganyika Territory. *South African Journal of Science* 28. 423–429.

- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1939. A short survey of Bushman languages. *Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen* 30. 52–72.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1956. *A Bushman Dictionary* (American Oriental Series 41). (Ed.) H. Hoenigswald. New Haven: American Oriental Society.
- Blench, Roger. 1997. Crabs, turtles and frogs: linguistic keys to early African subsistence systems. In Roger Blench & Matthew Spriggs (eds.), *Archaeology and Language I: Theoretical and Methodological Orientations* (One World Archaeology 27), 166–183. London: Routledge.
- Blench, Roger. 2006. *Archaeology, Language and The African Past*. Lanham, MD: Altamira Press.
- Blench, Roger. 2008a. Dead souls: the language of Hadza animal names. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.
- Blench, Roger. 2008b. Hadza animal names. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.
- Blench, Roger. 2008c. Linguistic aspects of Hadza interactions with animals. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.
- Blench, Roger. 2013a. Linguistic aspects of Hadza interactions with animals. In Alena Witzlack-Makarevich & Martina Ernszt (eds.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics* (Research in Khoisan Studies 29). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Blench, Roger. 2013b. Why is Africa so linguistically undiverse? Exploring substrates and isolates. *Mother Tongue* (18). 43–78.
- Blench, Roger. 2018. African language isolates. In Lyle Campbell (ed.), *Language Isolates*. London: Routledge.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2013. Why have the Hadza still not given up hunting and gathering? Manuscript.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2016. Why Do So Few Hadza Farm? In Brian F. Codding & Karen L. Kramer (eds.), *Why forage? hunters and gatherers in the twenty-first century* (School for Advanced Research Advanced Seminar Series), 113–136. Santa Fe: School for Advanced Research Press.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas, Kristen Hawkes & James F. O’Connell. 2005. Older Hadza Men and Women as Helpers: Residence Data. In Barry S. Hewlett (ed.), *Hunter-Gatherer Childhoods Evolutionary, Developmental, and Cultural Perspectives*. New York: Routledge.

- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas, Lars C. Smith, James F. O'Connell, Kristen Hawkes & C. L. Kamuzora. 1992. Demography of the Hadza, an Increasing and High Density Population of Savanna Foragers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 89. 159–181.
- Böhm, Gerhard. 2001. “Schnalzlautsprachen”? \*Boskop, Buschmann, Hottentott; Aspekte der Ursprachstammesgeschichte in Afrika; Anhang: Abriß zur historischen Sprachenkunde von Afrika (Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie der Universität Wien 92). Wien: Afro-Pub.
- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique. 2017. Review of Demography and Evolutionary Ecology of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers by Nicholas Blurton Jones. *Human Nature* 28. 117–127.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1978. The morphological differentiation of anatomically modern man in Africa, with special regard to recent finds from East Africa. *Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie* 69(3). 266–292.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1980. Human skeletal remains from Mumba rock shelter, Northern Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 52. 71–84.
- Bräuer, Günter & Michael J. Mehlman. 1988. Hominid molars from a middle stone age level at the Mumba rock shelter, Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 75. 69–76.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 2013. The twelve modern Khoisan languages. In Alena Witzlack-Makarevich & Martina Ernszt (eds.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium of Khoisan Languages and Linguistics* (Research in Khoisan Studies 29), 1–31. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Bunn, Henry T. 1993. Bone Assemblages at Base Camps: A Further Consideration of Carcass Transport and Bone Destruction by the Hadza. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21), 156–168. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Bunn, Henry T. 2001. Hunting, power scavenging, and butchering by Hadza foragers and by Plio-Pleistocene Homo. In C. Stanford & Henry T. Bunn (eds.), *Meat-Eating and Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Bunn, Henry T., Laurence E. Bartram & Ellen M. Kroll. 1988. Variability in bone assemblage formation from Hadza hunting, scavenging, and carcass processing. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 7. 412–457.

- Bunn, H.T. 2007. Butchering backstraps and bearing backbones: Insights from Hadza foragers and implications for Paleolithic archaeology. In *Breathing life into Fossils: Taphonomic Studies in Honor of C. K. Brian*, 269–280.
- Butovskaya, Marina, Valentina Burkova, Dmitry Karelin & Bernhard Fink. 2015. Digit Ratio (2D:4D), Aggression, and Dominance in the Hadza and the Datoga of Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 27. 620–627.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Polina R. Butovskaya, Vasilij A. Vasilyev, Jane M. Sukhodolskaya, Dania I. Fekhredtinova, Dmitri V. Karelin, Julia N. Fedenok, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Alexey P. Ryskov & Oleg E. Lazebny. 2018. Serotonergic gene polymorphisms (5-HTTLPR, 5HTR1A, 5HTR2A), and population differences in aggression: traditional (Hadza and Datoga) and industrial (Russians) populations compared. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 37(1). 10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40101-018-0171-0>.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Oleg E. Lazebny, Vasilij A. Vasilyev, Daria A. Dronova, Dmitri V. Karelin, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Dmitri V. Shibalev, Todd K. Shackelford, Bernhard Fink & Alexey P. Ryskov. 2015. Androgen Receptor Gene Polymorphism, Aggression, and Reproduction in Tanzanian Foragers and Pastoralists. (Ed.) Andrew C. Gallup. *PLOS ONE* 10(8). e0136208. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0136208>.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Vasilij A. Vasilyev, Oleg E. Lazebny, Valentina N. Burkova, Alex M. Kulikov, Audax Mabulla, Dmitriy V. Shibalev & Alexey P. Ryskov. 2012. Aggression, Digit Ratio, and Variation in the Androgen Receptor, Serotonin Transporter, and Dopamine D4 Receptor Genes in African Foragers: The Hadza. *Behavior Genetics* 42(4). 647–662. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10519-012-9533-2>.
- Campbell, Lyle & William J. Poser. 2008. *Language Classification: History and Method*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Cashdan, Elizabeth. 2008. Waist-to-Hip Ratio across Cultures: Trade-Offs between Androgen- and Estrogen-Dependent Traits. *Current Anthropology* 49(6). 1099–1107. <https://doi.org/10.1086/593036>.
- Cashdan, Elizabeth, Frank W. Marlowe, Alyssa Crittenden, Claire Porter & Brian M. Wood. 2012. Sex differences in spatial cognition among Hadza foragers. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 33(4). 274–284. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2011.10.005>.
- Cavanagh, Tammany, J. Colette Berbesque, Brian Wood & Frank Marlowe. 2016. Hadza handedness: Lateralized behaviors in a contemporary hunter–gatherer population. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 37(3). 202–209. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2015.11.002>.



- Chami, Felix A. 2007. Diffusion in the Studies of the African Past: Reflections From New Archaeological Findings. *African Archaeological Review* 24(1–2). 1–14.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10437-007-9012-y>.
- Coburn, Jeremy. 2019. A critical evaluation of Hadza language use and maintenance efforts. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3373503>.
- Coburn, Jeremy. 2020. Hadza phonetics: 3D/4D ultrasound and other instrumental analyses. <https://zenodo.org/record/4002838> (25 September, 2020).
- Codding, Brian F. & Karen L. Kramer (eds.). 2016. *Why forage? hunters and gatherers in the twenty-first century* (School for Advanced Research Advanced Seminar Series). Santa Fe: School for Advanced Research Press.
- Crittenden, Alyssa. 2016. Ethnobotany in evolutionary perspective: wild plants in diet composition and daily use among Hadza hunter-gatherers. In Karen Hardy & Lucy Kubiak Martens (eds.), *Wild Harvest: Plants in the Hominin and Pre-Agrarian Human Worlds*, 319–339. Oxbow Books.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., Nancy L. Conklin-Brittain, David A. Zes, Margaret J. Schoeninger & Frank W. Marlowe. 2013. Juvenile foraging among the Hadza: Implications for human life history. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 34(4). 299–304. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2013.04.004>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2008. Allomaternal Care among the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Nature* 19(3). 249–262. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-008-9043-3>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., David R. Samson, Kristen N. Herlosky, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & James J. McKenna. 2018. Infant co-sleeping patterns and maternal sleep quality among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Sleep Health* 4(6). 527–534. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleh.2018.10.005>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., John Sorrentino, Sheniz A. Moonie, Mika Peterson, Audax Mabulla & Peter S. Ungar. 2017. Oral health in transition: The Hadza foragers of Tanzania. (Ed.) Michael D. Petraglia. *PLOS ONE* 12(3). e0172197. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0172197>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N. & David A. Zes. 2015. Food Sharing among Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Children. (Ed.) Angel Sánchez. *PLOS ONE* 10(7). e0131996. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0131996>.
- Daneyko, Thora & Christian Bentz. 2019. Click languages tend to have large consonant inventories: Implications for language evolution and change. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern Human Origins and Dispersal* (Words, Bones, Genes, Tools 2), 315–329. Tübingen: Kerns Verlag.

- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Teil 12: Wörter der Hatzasprache. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 319–325.
- Diez-Martín, F., M. Domínguez-Rodrigo, P. Sánchez, A. Z. P. Mabulla, A. Tarrío, R. Barba, M. E. Prendergast & L. de Luque. 2009. The Middle to Late Stone Age technological transition in East Africa: New data from Mumba Rockshelter Bed V (Tanzania) and their implications for the origin of modern behaviour. *Journal of African Archaeology* 7(2). 147–173.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M. 2002. Hunting and scavenging by early humans: The state of the debate. *Journal of World Prehistory* 16(1). 1–54.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M., F. Diez-Martín, Audax Mabulla, L. de Luque, Luis Alcalá, A. Tarrío, José Antonio López-Sáez, Rebeca Barba & Pastory Bushozi. 2007. The archaeology of the Middle Pleistocene deposits of Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 5(1). 47–78.
- Dyson, Tim. 1977. The demography of the Hadza - in historical perspective. In *Seminar on Historical Demography (African Historical Demography)*, 139–154. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh.
- Eaton, Jacob Copeland. 2010. *Out of Modernity: The Search for Identity in Study Abroad and Performance of Identity in Cultural Tourism*. Tufts University Undergraduate Honors Thesis.
- Edenmyr, Niklas. 2004. The semantics of Hadza gender assignment: a few notes from the field. *Africa & Asia* 4. 3–19.
- Edenmyr, Niklas. 2007. Bantu loans in Hadza. Presented at the International Conference on Bantu Languages: Analysis, Description and Theory, Gothenburg.
- Edenmyr, Niklas, Hélène Fatima Idris & Karsten Legère. 2011. Endangered languages: Examples from Tanzania and Sudan. In Christina Thornell & Karsten Legère (eds.), *North-South Contributions to African Languages* (Topics in Interdisciplinary African Studies 19), 81–94. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974. *Ethiopians and East Africans: The problem of contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1986. Proposals on Khoisan reconstruction. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 105–130.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2002. Eastern African Microlithic/Khoisan Peoples. In Thomas J. Sienkewicz (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Ancient World*, vol. 2, 485. Pasadena: Salem Press.

- Ehret, Christopher. 2013. The Extinct Khoesan languages in East Africa. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 465–479. New York: Routledge.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1976. *Collected Hadza vocabulary*.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1978. Loans in Hadza: Internal evidence from consonants. Department of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1979. The Classification of Hadza.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1982. On the classification of Hadza. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 4. 67–82.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1983. Tanzanian and Ugandan isolates. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Languages and History of the Nilotic Peoples* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), 499–521. Köln: Dietrich Reimer.
- Elderkin, Edward D. *Elderkin Oddments*.
- Emerson, Alice M. 1993. The role of body part utility in small-scale hunting under two strategies of carcass recovery. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior*, 138–155. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Finkel, Michael. 2009. The Hadza. *National Geographic*.
- Fleming, Harold C. 1986. Hadza and Sandawe genetic relations. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 157–188.
- Fosbrooke, H. A. 1956. A Stone Age Tribe in Tanganyika. *The South African Archaeological Bulletin*. South African Archaeological Society 11(41). 3–8. <https://doi.org/10.2307/3886770>.
- Froehle, Andrew W., G. Kilian Wells, Trevor R. Pollom, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Sheina Lew-Levy & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Physical activity and time budgets of Hadza forager children: Implications for self-provisioning and the ontogeny of the sexual division of labor. *American Journal of Human Biology* 31(1). e23209. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.23209>.
- Gendron, Maria, Katie Hoemann, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Shani Msafiri Mangola, Gregory A. Ruark & Lis Feldman Barrett. 2020. Emotion perception in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Scientific Reports* 10(1).
- Gibbons, Ann. 2009. Of Tools and Tubers. *Science* 324(5927). 588–589.
- Gibbons, Ann. 2018. Hadza on the brink. *Science* 360(6390). 700–704. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.360.6390.700>.

- Gray, P. B. & F. Marlowe. 2002. Fluctuating asymmetry of a foraging population: the Hadza of Tanzania. *Annals of Human Biology* 29(5). 495–501. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03014460110112060>.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1950. Studies in African linguistic classification. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 6(3). 223–237.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1955. *Studies in African Linguistic Classification*. Branford, CT: Compass.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1963. *The Languages of Africa* (Publications of the Indiana University Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore and Linguistics 25). Bloomington: Indiana University.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1966. *The Languages of Africa* (Research Center for the Language Sciences 25). (Ed.) C. F. Voegelin. Bloomington: Indiana University.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1970. Click languages. *Encyclopedia Americana* 7. 67.
- Griscom, Richard. 2020. Bush2Town: community-based research with the Hadza and Ihanzu. <https://zenodo.org/record/4022304> (25 September, 2020).
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.
- Groyecka, Agata, Christoph Witzel, Marina Butovskaya & Piotr Sorokowski. 2019. Similarities in Color Preferences Between Women and Men: The Case of Hadza, the Hunter-Gatherers From Tanzania. *Perception* 48(5). 428–436. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0301006619840937>.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2001. *Phonological regularities of consonant systems across Khoisan lineages* (University of Leipzig Papers on Africa, Languages and Literatures Series 16).
- Güldemann, Tom. 2007. *Clicks, genetics, and “proto-world” from a linguistic perspective*. (University of Leipzig Papers on Africa, Languages and Literatures Series 29).
- Güldemann, Tom. 2008a. Greenberg’s “case” for Khoisan: The morphological evidence. In Dymitr Ibrizimow (ed.), Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2008b. *Quotative Indexes in African Languages: A Synchronic and Diachronic Survey*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.

- Güldemann, Tom. 2013. Typology. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 25–37. New York: Routledge.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2016. Phonological regularities of consonant systems in genetic lineages of Khoisan. In Rainer Vossen & Wilfrid H. G. Haacke (eds.), *Lone Tree: Scholarship in the Service of the Koon, Essays in Memory of Anthony T. Traill*, 159–207. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2019. The linguistics of Holocene High Africa. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern human origins and dispersal*, 285–313. Tübingen: Kerns.
- Güldemann, Tom, Patrick McConvell & Richard A. Rhodes (eds.). 2020. *The Language of Hunter-Gatherers*. 1st edn. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781139026208>.  
<https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/9781139026208/type/book> (14 May, 2020).
- Gurven, Michael & Kim Hill. 2010. Moving beyond Stereotypes of Men's Foraging Goals: Reply to Hawkes, O'Connell, and Coxworth. *Current Anthropology* 51(2). 265–267.  
<https://doi.org/10.1086/651291>.
- Hammel, E. A. 1996. Demographic constraints on the population growth of early humans: Emphasis on the probable role of females in overcoming such constraints. *Human Nature* 7(3). 217–255.
- Harpending, Henry. 1994. Infertility and forager demography. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 93. 385–390.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2019. Hadza: A century of research. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3514345>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 1993. Why hunter-gatherers work: An ancient version of the problem of public goods. *Current Anthropology* 34. 341–351.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2000. Hunting and the evolution of egalitarian societies: lessons from the Hadza. In M. W. Diehl (ed.), *Hierarchies in Action: Cui Bono?* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 27). Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2001. Is meat the hunter's property? Big game, ownership, and the explanations of hunting and sharing. In Craig B. Stanford & Henry T. Bunn (eds.), *Meat-eating and Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press.

- Hawkes, Kristen. 2016. Ethnoarchaeology and Plio-Pleistocene sites: Some lessons from the Hadza. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 44. 158–165. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaa.2016.07.005>.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & Nicholas G. Blurton Jones. 2014. More Lessons from the Hadza about Men’s Work. *Human Nature* 25(4). 596–619. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-014-9212-5>.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1989. Hardworking Hadza grandmothers. In W. Standen & R. Foley (eds.), *Comparative Socioecology: The Behavioral Ecology of Humans and Other Mammals*. London: Blackwell.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1991. Hunting income patterns among the Hadza: big game, common goods, foraging goals and the evolution of the human diet. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London (B)* 334. 243–251.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1995. Hadza Children’s Foraging: Juvenile Dependency, Social Arrangements, and Mobility among Hunter-Gatherers. *Current Anthropology* 36(4). 688–700.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1997. Hadza Women’s Time Allocation, Offspring Provisioning, and the Evolution of Long Postmenopausal Life Spans. *Current Anthropology* 38(4). 551–577.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2001a. Hadza meat sharing. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 22. 113–142.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2001b. Hunting and Nuclear Families. *Current Anthropology* 42(5). 681–709.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & James E. Coxworth. 2010. Family Provisioning Is Not the Only Reason Men Hunt: A Comment on Gurven and Hill. *Current Anthropology* 51(2). 259–264. <https://doi.org/10.1086/651074>.
- Hergum, Hans Petter. 2002. The Batwa And The Hadzabe an NCA assessment. Norwegian Church Aid.
- Herlosky, Kristen N., Daniel C. Benyshek, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Trevor R. Pollom & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Postpartum Maternal Mood Among Hadza Foragers of Tanzania: A Mixed Methods Approach. *Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11013-019-09655-4>. <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s11013-019-09655-4> (2 April, 2020).
- Hiernaux, J. & Boedhi Hartono. 1980. Physical measurements of the adult Hadza of Tanzani. *Annals of Human Biology* 7(4). 339–346.

- Holden, Constance (ed.). 2003. Sign of a Paleo Tongue? *Science* 299(5615). 1977a–11977.  
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.299.5615.1977a>.
- Hombert, Jean-Marie & Gérard Philippson. 2009. The linguistic importance of language isolates: the African case. In Peter K. Austin, Oliver Bond, Monik Charette, David Nathan & Peter Sells (eds.), *Proceedings of the Conference on Language Documentation and Linguistic Theory 2*, 145–151. London: SOAS. <http://www.hrelp.org/publications/ldlt2/papers/ldlt2proceedings.html>.
- Husioka, Y. From data and names of animals in Tindiga (Hadzapi - northern Tanzania - hunting tribe). In *Kyoto University Papers*, vol. 8, 187–204.
- Ibeanu, Anselm Maduabuchi. 1993. Dialogue with A Hunter-Gatherer The Aftermath of WAC Intercongress on Urban Origins in Eastern Africa - Kenya. *West African Journal of Archaeology* 22. 189–194.
- Ikeda, J. & Sugio Hayama. 1982. The Hadza and the Iraqw in northern Tanzania: Dermatographical, anthropometrical, odontometrical and osteological approach. *African Study Monographs* 2. 1–26.
- Ishige, Naomchi. 1969. On Swahilization. Nord-Tanzania pastorale tribe. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 93–108.
- Jelliffe, D. B., James Woodburn & E. F. P. Jelliffe. 1962. The children of the Hadza hunters. *Journal of Pediatrics* 60. 907–913.
- Kaare, Bwire T. M. 1994. The impact of modernization policies on the hunter-gatherer Hadzabe: The case of education and language policies of postindependence Tanzania. In Ernest S. Burch & Linda J. Ellana (eds.), *Key Issues in Hunter-Gatherer Research*, 315–331. Oxford and Providence: Berg.
- Kelly, Robert L. 1983. Hunter-gatherer mobility strategies. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 39. 277–307.
- Kidamala, Daudi & E. R. Danielson. 1960. A Brief History of the Waniramba People. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Knisley, Matthew. 2020. Disciplinary Déjà Vu: Interdisciplinarity and the Eastern African “Khoisan.” <https://zenodo.org/record/3985870> (25 September, 2020).

- Kusimba, Sibel Barut. 1999. Hunter-gatherer land use patterns in Later Stone Age East Africa. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 18(2). 165–200.
- Lamprey, H.F. 1963. Ecological separation of the large mammal species in the Tarangire Game Reserve, Tanganyika. *East African Wildlife Journal* 1. 63–92.
- Lane, Paul J. 2014. Hunter-gatherer- fishers, ethnoarchaeology, and analogical reasoning. In Vicki Cummings, Peter Jordan & Marek Zvelebil (eds.), *Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology and Anthropology of Hunter Gatherers*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Laughlin, Charles D. 1975. Lexicostatistics and the mystery of So ethnolinguistic relations. *Anthropological Linguistics* 17. 325–341.
- Lavi, Noa & David E. Friesem (eds.). 2019. *Towards a Broader View of Hunter-Gatherer Sharing*. McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research. <https://doi.org/10.17863/CAM.47185>.
- Levin, Adam. 2004. Hanging with the Hadzabe. In *The Wonder Safaris*, 34–43. Cape Town: Struik.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Barry S. Hewlett & Michael E. Lamb. 2019. Gender-Typed and Gender-Segregated Play Among Tanzanian Hadza and Congolese BaYaka Hunter-Gatherer Children and Adolescents. *Child Development* cdev.13306. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cdev.13306>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Stephen M. Kissler, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla & Barry S. Hewlett. 2020. Who teaches children to forage? Exploring the primacy of child-to-child teaching among Hadza and BaYaka Hunter-Gatherers of Tanzania and Congo. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 41(1). 12–22. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2019.07.003>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Erik J. Ringen, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Tanya Broesch & Michelle A. Kline. 2020. The life history of learning subsistence skills among Hadza and BaYaka foragers from Tanzania and the Republic of Congo. *Human Nature*.
- Lindsey, Delwin T, Angela M. Brown, David Brainard & Coren Apicella. 2014. Hadza color naming and the origins of basic color categories. *Journal of Vision* 14(10). 1001-??
- Lindsey, Delwin T., Angela M. Brown, David H. Brainard & Coren L. Apicella. 2016. Hadza Color Terms Are Sparse, Diverse, and Distributed, and Presage the Universal Color Categories Found in



- Other World Languages. *i-Perception* 7(6). 204166951668180.  
<https://doi.org/10.1177/2041669516681807>.
- Lindsey, Delwin T., Angela M. Brown, David H. Brainard & Coren L. Apicella. 2015. Hunter-gatherer color naming provides new insight into the evolution of color terms. *Current Biology* 25(18). 2441–2446. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.08.006>.
- Little, Anthony C, Coren L Apicella & Frank W Marlowe. 2007. Preferences for symmetry in human faces in two cultures: data from the UK and the Hadza, an isolated group of hunter-gatherers. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 274(1629). 3113–3117.  
<https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2007.0895>.
- Lupo, Karen D. 1994. Butchering marks and carcass acquisition strategies: Distinguishing hunting from scavenging in archaeological contexts. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 21. 827–837.
- Lupo, Karen D. 1995. Hadza Bone Assemblages and Hyena Attrition: An Ethnographic Example of the Influence of Cooking and Mode of Discard on the Intensity of Scavenger Ravaging. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 14. 288–314.
- Lupo, Karen D. 2001. Archaeological Skeletal Part Profiles and Differential Transport: An Ethnoarchaeological Example from Hadza Bone Assemblages. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 20(3). 361–378. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jaar.2000.0378>.
- Lupo, Karen D. & James F. O’Connell. 2002. Cut and Tooth Mark Distributions on Large Animal Bones: Ethnoarchaeological Data from the Hadza and Their Implications For Current Ideas About Early Human Carnivory. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 29(1). 85–109.  
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jasc.2001.0690>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2014. The encroachment of personal names and naming system of the Hadzabe. In Patrick Heinrich & Nicholas Ostler (eds.), *FEL XVIII Okinawa: Indigenous Languages: Their Value to the Community*, 88–92. Bath: Foundation for Endangered Languages.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. *The Hadzabe society of Tanzania: Contacts, sociolinguistics and onomastics*. John Archers.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2017. Education-induced borrowing in Tanzania: The penetration of Swahili nouns into Maa (Maasai) and Hadzane (Hadzabe). *Language Matters* 48(1). 3–26.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2018. Lexical borrowing in Africa with special attention to outcomes of languages in contacts in Tanzania. *Mgbakoigba: Journal of African Studies* 7(2). 1–22.

- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020a. Human Contact And Societal Changes: the case of personal names of Hadzabe. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3609889>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020b. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020c. Linguistic aspects of names of crops and vegetation in Hadzabe. <https://zenodo.org/record/3768028> (25 September, 2020).
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. Linguistic aspects of names of crops and vegetation in Hadzabe. Zenodo. <https://doi.org/10.5281/ZENODO.3768028>. <https://zenodo.org/record/3768028> (25 September, 2020).
- Mabulla, Audax Z. P. 2007. Hunting and Foraging in the Eyasi Basin, Northern Tanzania: Past, Present and Future Prospects. *African Archaeological Review* 24(1–2). 15–33. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10437-007-9013-x>.
- Maddieson, Ian, Peter Ladefoged & Bonny Sands. 1999. Clicks in East African languages. In Rosalie Finlayson (ed.), *African Mosaic: Festschrift for J.A. Louw*, 59–91. Pretoria: University of South Africa, UNISA Press.
- Maddieson, Ian, Bonny Sands & Peter Ladefoged. 1992. East African Click Languages. Presented at the 23rd Annual Conference on African Linguistics, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Madsen, Andrew. 2000. *The Hadzabe of Tanzania: Land and Human Rights for a Hunter-Gatherer Community*. Skive, Denmark: Centraltrykkeriet Skive A/S.
- Maho, Jouni Filip & Bonny Sands. 2002. The Languages of Tanzania: A Bibliography. In *Orientalia et africana gothoburgensia*, vol. 17. Göteborg: Göteborg University.
- Mallol, Carolina, Frank W. Marlowe, Brian M. Wood & Claire C. Porter. 2007. Earth, wind, and fire: ethnoarchaeological signals of Hadza fires. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 34(12). 2035–2052. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2007.02.002>.
- Malloy, Michael. 1966. Hadza Dictionary. Manuscript (Peace Corps).
- Marlowe, Frank. 2002. Why the Hadza are still hunter-gatherers. In Susan Kent (ed.), *Ethnicity, Hunter-gatherers, and the “Other”: Association or Assimilation in Southern Africa?*, 247–275. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian University Press.
- Marlowe, Frank. 2010. *The Hadza: Hunter-Gatherers of Tanzania* (Origins of Human Behavior and Culture). Berkeley: University of California Press.

- Marlowe, Frank W. 1999a. Male care and mating effort among Hadza foragers. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 46. 57–64.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 1999b. Showoffs or Providers? The Parenting Effort of Hadza Men. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 20. 391–404.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2003. A critical period for provisioning by Hadza men. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 24(3). 217–229. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138\(03\)00014-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138(03)00014-X).
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2004. Mate preferences among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Human Nature* 15(4). 365–376.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2009. Hadza Cooperation: Second-Party Punishment, Yes; Third-Party Punishment, No. *Human Nature* 20(4). 417–430. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-009-9072-6>.
- Marlowe, Frank W., J. Colette Berbesque, Brian Wood, Alyssa Crittenden, Claire Porter & Audax Mabulla. 2014. Honey, Hadza, hunter-gatherers, and human evolution. *Journal of Human Evolution* 71. 119–128. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhevol.2014.03.006>.
- Marlowe, Frank W. & Julia C. Berbesque. 2009. Tubers as fallback foods and their impact on Hadza hunter-gatherers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 140(4). 751–758. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.21040>.
- Mears, Ray. 2005. Camping with the Hadza. In *Bushcraft Survival*. London: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Mehlman, Michael J. 1979. Mumba-Höhle revisited: the relevance of a forgotten excavation to some current issues in Eastern African prehistory. *World Archaeology* 11(1). 80–94.
- Mehlman, Michael J. 1987. Provenience, age and associations of archaic Homo sapiens crania from Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 14. 133–162.
- Miller, Amanda, M. van Oostendorp, C. Ewen, E. Hume & K. Rice. 2011. The representation of clicks. In *The Blackwell Companion to Phonology*, vol. 11.
- Miller, Kirk. 2008a. Hadza grammar notes. Presented at the Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistic: In Memory of Professor Anthony Traill, Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2008b. Word order in Hadza. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistic: In Memory of Professor Anthony Traill, Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2009. Highlights of Hadza fieldwork. Presented at the 83rd Annual Meeting of the Linguistic Society of America, San Francisco.

- Miller, Kirk. 2011. The role of tone in Hadza. Presented at the 4th International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics (“The Hunter-Gatherer Legacy of Khoisan-Speaking Peoples” in Memory of Hans den Besten 1948-2010), Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2016. Hadza kinship terms. In Sheena Shah & Matthias Brenzinger (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 34), 277–333. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Miller, Kirk, Mariamu Anyawire, Gudo G. Bala & Bonny Sands. 2016. A Hadza Lexicon.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Monahan, Christopher M. 1998. The Hadza carcass transport debate revisited and its archaeological implications. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 25. 406–424.
- Morse, Julie B. 1940. We Live with the Wakindigas. *Natural History* 45(2). 88–95.
- Mouriki, Elena. Ng’wapo’s story. Manuscript. University of East London, ms.
- Murray, Shawn S., Margaret J. Schoeninger, Henry T. Bunn, Travis R. Pickering & Judith A. Marlett. 2001. Nutritional Composition of Some Wild Plant Foods and Honey Used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 14(1). 3–13.  
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jfca.2000.0960>.
- Musiba, Charles M., Russell H. Tuttle, Benedikt Hallgrímsson & David M. Webb. 1997. Swift and sure-footed on the savanna: A study of Hadzabe gaits and feet in northern Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 9(3). 303–321.
- Ndagala, Daniel K. 1990. Who are they, enemies or partners?: Perceptions of land use and land rights among Hadzabe hunters and gathers and their neighbours. In *Land Use and Land Rights: Indigenous and Contemporary Patterns, The sixth International Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies*.
- Ndagala, D.K. 1985. Attempts to develop the Hadzabe of Tanzania. *Nomadic peoples* 18. 17–26.
- Ndagala, D.K. 1988. Free or doomed? Images of the Hadzabe hunters and gatherers of Tanzania. In *Hunters and Gatherers I: History, Evolution and Social Change, BERG*, 65–72. Oxford.
- Nurse, Derek. 1982. Bantu expansion into East Africa: Linguistic evidence. In Christopher Ehret & M. Posnansky (eds.), *The Archaeological and Linguistic Reconstruction of African History*, 199–222. London: University of California Press.

- Obst, Erich. 1912. Von Mkalama ins Land der Wakindiga. II. Die Sprache der Wakindiga. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26(1). 29–45.
- O'Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes & N.G. Blurton Jones. 1990. Reanalysis of large mammal body parts transport among the Hadza. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 17. 301–316.
- O'Connell, James F. 1993. Discussion: subsistence and settlement interpretations. From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21). Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- O'Connell, James F. & Kristen Hawkes. 1988. Hadza hunting, butchering, and bone transport and their archaeological implications. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 44(2). 113–161.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1988. Hadza Scavenging: Implications for Plio/Pleistocene hominid subsistence. *Current Anthropology* 29(2). 356–363.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1989. Reanalysis of large mammal body part transport among the Hadza. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 16. 1–16.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1991. Distribution of refuse-producing activities at Hadza residential base camps: implications for analysis of archaeological site structure. In Ellen M. Kroll & T. Douglas Price (eds.), *The Interpretation of Archaeological Spatial Patterning*. New York: Plenum Press.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1992. Patterns in the distribution, site structure and assemblage composition of Hadza kill-butchered sites. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 19. 319–345.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1999. Grandmothering and the evolution of *Homo erectus*. *Journal of Human Evolution* 36(5). 461–589.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2002. Meat-eating, grandmothering and the evolution of early human diets. In Peter S. Unger & Mark F. Teaford (eds.), *Human Diet: Its Origin and Evolution*. London: Bergin and Gravey.
- O'Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes, K.D. Lupo & N.G. Blurton Jones. 2002. Male strategies and Plio-Pleistocene archaeology. *Journal of Human Evolution* 43(6). 831–872.  
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jhev.2002.0604>.

- Okura, Eve. 2018. Endangerment of language isolates. In Lyle Campbell (ed.), *Language Isolates*, 344–371. London: Routledge.
- Oliver, James S. 1993. Carcass Processing by the Hadza: Bone Breakage from Butchery to Consumption. In *From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21), 200–227. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Olson, Howard S. 196AD. Notes on the Hadza language. Manuscript. Ihanja Mission, Singida, ms.
- Opie, Kit & Camilla Power. 2008. Grandmothering and Female Coalitions A Basis for Matrilineal Priority? In N. J. Allen, H. Callan, R. I. M. Dunbar & W. James (eds.), *Early Human Kinship: From Sex to Social Reproduction*. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Palmer, Frank R. Cushitic. In Thomas Albert Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in south west Asia and northern Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 6). The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Parkvall, Mikael. 2006. *Limits of Language: Almost Everything You Didn't Know you Didn't Know about Language and Languages*. London: Battlebridge.
- Passer, Matthias Benjamin. 2016. *The Typology and Diachrony of Nominal Classification*. Leiden University PhD Dissertation. <http://www.lotpublications.nl/index3.html>.
- Pennisi, Elizabeth. 2004. The first language? *Science* 303(5662). 1319–1320.
- Peterson, Daudi. 2012. *Hadzabe: By the Light of a Million Fires*.
- Peterson, Daudi. 2013. *Hadzabe: By the Light of a Million Fires*. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota.
- Phillipson, G. 1984. Language and history in Africa: The history of the African peoples through the study of their languages: Lecture given at the French Cultural Centre, Nairobi, on 18th October, 1984. *Bulletin de liaison (Redr) KE* 14. 17–43.
- Planert, W. 1926. Die Schnalzsprachen. *Bibliotheca Africana* 2. 296–315.
- Polomé, Edgar C. & C. P. Hill (eds.). 1980. Language in Tanzania. In *Language in Tanzania*, 3–25. London: Oxford University Press.
- Pontzer, Herman, David A. Raichlen, Tricia Basdeo, Jacob A. Harris, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Brian M. Wood. 2017. Mechanics of archery among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 16. 57–64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2017.09.025>.

- Pontzer, Herman, David A. Raichlen, Brian M. Wood, Melissa Emery Thompson, Susan B. Racette, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2015. Energy expenditure and activity among Hadza hunter-gatherers: HADZA ENERGETICS AND ACTIVITY. *American Journal of Human Biology* 27(5). 628–637. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.22711>.
- Pontzer, Herman, Kelly Suchman, David A. Raichlen, Brian M. Wood, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Foot strike patterns and hind limb joint angles during running in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Sport and Health Science* 3(2). 95–101. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jshs.2014.03.010>.
- Porr, Martin. 1997. *Hadzapi, Hadza, Hatz, Hadzabe, Wahadzabe, Wakindiga, WaTindiga, Tindiga, Kindiga, Hadzapi? : eine Wildbeuter-Kultur in Ostafrika*. Tübingen: Mo Vince.
- Power, Camilla. 2015. Hadza gender rituals – epeme and maitoko – considered as counterparts. *Hunter Gatherer Research* 1(3). 333–358. <https://doi.org/10.3828/hgr.2015.18>.
- Power, Camilla. 2017. Reconstructing a source cosmology for African Hunter-gatherers. In Camilla Power, Morna Finnegan & Hilary Callan (eds.), *Human origins: Contributions from Social Anthropology*. Oxford: Berghahn.
- Prendergast, M. E., Katherine M. Grillo, Audax Z. P. Mabulla & Hong Wang. 2014. New dates for Kansyore and pastoral Neolithic ceramics in the Eyasi Basin, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 12(1). 89–98.
- Prendergast, M. E., Luis Luque, M. Domínguez-Rodrigo, F. Diez-Martín, Audax Z. P. Mabulla & Rebeca Barba. 2007. New excavations at Mumba Rockshelter, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 5(2). 217–243.
- Raichlen, D. A., B. M. Wood, A. D. Gordon, A. Z. P. Mabulla, F. W. Marlowe & H. Pontzer. 2014. Evidence of Levy walk foraging patterns in human hunter-gatherers. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 111(2). 728–733. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1318616111>.
- Rampelli, Simone, Stephanie L. Schnorr, Clarissa Consolandi, Silvia Turrone, Marco Severgnini, Clelia Peano, Patrizia Brigidi, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Amanda G. Henry & Marco Candela. 2015. Metagenome Sequencing of the Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Gut Microbiota. *Current Biology* 25(13). 1682–1693. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.04.055>.
- Reche, Otto. 1914. *Zur Ethnographie des abflußlosen Gebietes Deutsch-Ostafrikas: auf Grund der Sammlung der Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr. E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg*. Hamburg: Ludwig Friederichsen.

- Ried, H. A. 1915. Dr. E. Obst's anthropologische Sammlung aus dem abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 29(1). 235–249.
- Rubaka, Charles C. 2000. Pastoral Neolithic settlement and subsistence patterns in the Mang'ola Graben, Tanzania. *Azania* 35. 198–203.
- Samson, David R., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla & Audax Z.P. Mabulla. 2017. The evolution of human sleep: Technological and cultural innovation associated with sleep-wake regulation among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Human Evolution* 113. 91–102.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhevol.2017.08.005>.
- Samson, David R., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Charles L. Nunn. 2017. Hadza sleep biology: Evidence for flexible sleep-wake patterns in hunter-gatherers: SAMSON et al. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 162(3). 573–582. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.23160>.
- Sands, Bonny. 1991. Genetic affiliations of Sandawe and Hadza. Presented at the 22nd Annual Conference on African Linguistics, Nairobi.
- Sands, Bonny. 1992. Unpublished fieldwork notes on Hadza. Field Notes.
- Sands, Bonny. 1995. *Evaluating claims of distant linguistic relationships: the case of Khoisan*. Los Angeles: UCLA PhD Dissertation.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998a. Comparison and classification of Khoisan languages. In Ian Maddieson & Thomas Hinnebusch (eds.), *Language History and Linguistic Description*, 75–85. Trenton: Africa World Press.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998b. Eastern and Southern African Khoisan: Evaluating Claims of Distant Linguistic Relationships. In. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998c. The linguistic relationship between Hadza and Khoisan. In Mathias Schladt (ed.), *Language, identity and conceptualization among the Khoisan* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 15). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny. 2001. Borrowing and diffusion as a source of lexical similarities in Khoisan. In A. Bell & P. Washburn (eds.), *Cornell Working Papers in Linguistics* (18), 200–224.
- Sands, Bonny. 2009a. Africa's linguistic diversity. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 3(2). 559–580.
- Sands, Bonny. 2009b. Teaching and learning guide for "Africa's linguistic diversity." *Language and Linguistics Compass* 3(5). 1357–1365.



- Sands, Bonny. 2010. Hadza: A language isolate. Presented at the Language Isolates in Africa, Lyon.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013a. Morphology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 107–123. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013b. Phonetics and Phonology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 38–42. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013c. Syntax: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 265–274. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013d. Tonology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 89–90. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2016. Interpreting Hadza Data. In Rainer Vossen & Wilfrid H. G. Haacke (eds.), *Lone Tree: Scholarship in the Service of the Koon, Essays in Memory of Anthony T. Traill*, 369–406. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny & Tom Güldemann. 2009. What click languages can and can't tell us about language origins. In Rudolf Botha & Chris Knight (eds.), *The Cradle of Language* (Studies in the Evolution of Language 12), 204–218. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sands, Bonny & Hilde Gunnink. 2019. Clicks on the fringes of the Kalahari Basin Area. In Emily Clem, Peter Jenks & Hannah Sande (eds.), *Theory and description in African linguistics : Selected papers from the 47th Annual Conference on African Linguistics*, 703–724. Language Science Press.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3365789>.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1991. Unpublished Hadza fieldnotes. Field Notes.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1996. The Phonetic Structures of Hadza. *Studies in African Linguistics* 25(2). 171–204.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. The Phonetic Structures of Hadza. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics* 84. 67–87.
- Schnorr, Stephanie L., Marco Candela, Simone Rampelli, Manuela Centanni, Clarissa Consolandi, Giulia Basaglia, Silvia Turrone, et al. 2014. Gut microbiome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Nature Communications* 5(1). 3654. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms4654>.
- Schnorr, Stephanie L., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Koen Venema, Frank W. Marlowe & Amanda G. Henry. 2015. Assessing digestibility of Hadza tubers using a dynamic *in-vitro* model: Digestibility Of Hadza

- Tubers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 158(3). 371–385.  
<https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.22805>.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J., Henry T. Bunn, Shawn S. Murray & Judith A. Marlett. 2001. Composition of Tubers Used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 14(1). 15–25.  
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jfca.2000.0961>.
- Sherry, Diana S. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2007. Anthropometric data indicate nutritional homogeneity in Hadza foragers of Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 19(1). 107–118.  
<https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.20591>.
- Shriner, Daniel, Fasil Tekola-Ayele, Adebawale Adeyemo & Charles N Rotimi. 2018. Genetic Ancestry of Hadza and Sandawe Peoples Reveals Ancient Population Structure in Africa. *Genome Biology and Evolution* 10(3). 875–882. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evy051>.
- Skaanes, Thea. 2015. Notes on Hadza cosmology: Epeme , objects and rituals. *Hunter Gatherer Research* 1(2). 247–267. <https://doi.org/10.3828/hgr.2015.13>.
- Skaanes, Thea. 2017. Sounds in the night: ritual bells, therianthropes and eland relations among the Hadza. In Camilla Power, Morna Finnegan & Hilary Callan (eds.), *Human origins: Contributions from Social Anthropology*, 204–223. Oxford: Berghahn.
- Slaughter, John. 2005. Dreaming of “They” and “Them.” In *Brother in the Bush: An African American’s Search for Self in East Africa*, 97–109. Chicago: Agate.
- Smith, Kristopher M. 2019. *Hadza Hunter-Gatherers and the Evolution of Human Cooperation: Evidence Against Partner Choice Models*. University of Pennsylvania PhD Dissertation.
- Smith, Kristopher M., Yevgeniy M. Olkhov, David A. Puts & Coren L. Apicella. 2017. Hadza Men With Lower Voice Pitch Have a Better Hunting Reputation. *Evolutionary Psychology* 15(4). 147470491774046. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1474704917740466>.
- Smith, Lars C. Unpublished Hadza wordlist.
- Smits, Samuel A., Jeff Leach, Erica D. Sonnenburg, Carlos G. Gonzalez, Joshua S. Lichtman, Gregor Reid, Rob Knight, et al. 2017. Seasonal cycling in the gut microbiome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers of Tanzania. *Science* 357(6353). 802–806. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aan4834>.
- Sorokowska, Agnieszka, Robert Pellegrino, Marina Butovskaya, Michalina Marczak, Agnieszka Niemczyk, Tomas Huanca & Piotr Sorokowski. 2017. Dietary customs and food availability shape the

- preferences for basic tastes: A cross-cultural study among Polish, Tsimane' and Hadza societies. *Appetite* 116. 291–296. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.appet.2017.05.015>.
- Sorokowski, Piotr, Agnieszka Sorokowska, Marina Butovskaya, Gert Stulp, Tomas Huanca & Bernhard Fink. 2015. Body Height Preferences and Actual Dimorphism in Stature between Partners in Two Non-Western Societies (Hadza and Tsimane'). *Evolutionary Psychology* 13(2). 147470491501300. <https://doi.org/10.1177/147470491501300209>.
- Souag, Lameen. 2004. Oropom Etymological Lexicon: Exploring an extinct, unclassified Ugandan language. <https://sites.google.com/site/lameen/oropomed.pdf?attredirects=0>.
- Starostin, George. 2008a. K voprosu o geneticheskoy prinadlezhnosti yazika Hadza. In *Afrikanskiy sbornik*, 262–278. St. Petersburg: Nauka Publishers.
- Starostin, George. 2008b. Macro-Khoisan Etymology. The Tower of Babel Evolution of Human Languages Project. <http://starling.rinet.ru/>.
- Stevens, Antony, Jean Morissette, Woodburn, James & F. J. Bennett. 1977. The inbreeding coefficients of the Hadza. *Annals of Human Biology* 4(3). 219–223.
- Stibbard-Hawkes, Duncan N.E., Robert D. Attenborough & Frank W. Marlowe. 2018. A noisy signal: To what extent are Hadza hunting reputations predictive of actual hunting skills? *Evolution and Human Behavior* 39(6). 639–651. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2018.06.005>.
- Stiles, Daniel. 1995. The Hadzabe of Tanzania: People and Land in Trouble. *Kenya Past and Present*.
- Tan, Gerard. 1995. Vowel Harmony in Hadza. The National University of Singapore, ms.
- The Hadzabe Cultural Mapping Project. 2007. *Original People: Land, Culture, History & Destiny*.
- Tishkoff, S. A., M. K. Gonder, B. M. Henn, H. Mortensen, A. Knight, C. Gignoux, N. Fernandopulle, et al. 2007. History of Click-Speaking Populations of Africa Inferred from mtDNA and Y Chromosome Genetic Variation. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 24(10). 2180–2195.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967a. Erythraic elements and patternings: some East African findings. *African language review* 6. 17–25.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967b. Fringe Cushitic: an experiment in typological comparison. *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 30(3). 655–680.

- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1970. Erythraic relics in East Africa. In *Proceedings of the Third International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*, vol. 2, 23–25. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1975. *Problems of typology in the classification of the non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa* (African and Asian Studies Seminar Series 21). Khartoum: Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman, Margaret Arminel Bryan & James Woodburn. 1977. The East African click languages: a phonetic comparison. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika (Festschrift Oswin R. A. Köhler)*, 301–323. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Turrone, Silvia, Jessica Fiori, Simone Rampelli, Stephanie L. Schnorr, Clarissa Consolandi, Monica Barone, Elena Biagi, et al. 2016. Fecal metabolome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers: a host-microbiome integrative view. *Scientific Reports* 6(1). 32826. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep32826>.
- Ungar, P. S., A. N. Crittenden & J. C. Rose. 2017. Toddlers in Transition: Linear Enamel Hypoplasias in the Hadza of Tanzania: Hadza Linear Enamel Hypoplasias. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology* 27(4). 638–649. <https://doi.org/10.1002/oa.2586>.
- Ungar, Peter S., Sarah V. Livengood & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Dental microwear of living Hadza foragers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 169(2). 356–367. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.23836>.
- Vincent, A. S. 1985a. Annals of Human Biology. *World Archaeology* 17(2). 191–148.
- Vincent, A. S. 1985b. *Wild Tubers as a Harvestable Resource in the East African Savannas: Ecological and Ethnographic Studies*. Berkeley: University of California, Berkeley PhD Dissertation.
- Voogt, A. J. de. 1992. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.
- Vossen, Rainer. 2013a. Introduction. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 1–12. New York: Routledge.
- Vossen, Rainer (ed.). 2013b. *The Khoesan Languages*. New York: Routledge.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.

- Vrieze, J. de. 2014. Gut Instinct. *Science* 343(6168). 241–243.  
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.343.6168.241>.
- Wagner, Annette (ed.). 2000. *Hadithi za Wahadzabe kutoka Tanzania*. Arusha: Kwik Printers.
- Wagner, Joachim. 1988. *Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Hadza*. Hamburg: Universität Hamburg Masters Thesis.
- Wagner, Joachim. 1991. Unpublished field notes. Field Notes.
- Webster, Donovan. 2005. Footsteps of my ancestors. *National Geographic Traveler* 22(7). 66–80.
- Wells, Spencer. 2006. *Deep Ancestry: Inside the Genographic Project*. Washington D.C.: National Geographic.
- Westphal, Ernst O. J. 1971. The Click Languages of Southern and Eastern Africa. In T. Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in Sub-Saharan Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 7), 367–420. The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Wetsman, Adam & Frank Marlowe. 1999. How Universal Are Preferences for Female Waist-to-Hip Ratios? Evidence from the Hadza of Tanzania. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 20(4). 219–228.  
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138\(99\)00007-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138(99)00007-0).
- Wood, Brian M. 2006. Prestige or Provisioning? A Test of Foraging Goals among the Hadza. *Current Anthropology* 47(2). 383–387.
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2011. Dynamics of Postmarital Residence among the Hadza: A Kin Investment Model. *Human Nature* 22(1–2). 128–138. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-011-9109-5>.
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2013. Household and Kin Provisioning by Hadza Men. *Human Nature* 24(3). 280–317. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-013-9173-0>.
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Toward a Reality-Based Understanding of Hadza Men's Work: A Response to Hawkes et al. (2014). *Human Nature* 25(4). 620–630.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-014-9218-z>.
- Wood, Brian M., Herman Pontzer, David A. Raichlen & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Mutualism and manipulation in Hadza–honeyguide interactions. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 35(6). 540–546.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2014.07.007>.

- Woodburn, James. 1958. The Hadza: first impressions. In *Proceedings of the EAISR Conference, Kampala, Uganda, June, 1958*, 1–10. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (Makerere University College).
- Woodburn, James. 1960. The Tindiga, 1960: a short account of the present position and possibilities for the future of a hunting tribe in Tanganyika. Makerere University.
- Woodburn, James. 1962. The future of the Tindiga. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 59. 268–273.
- Woodburn, James. 1964. The Social Organization of the Hadza of North Tanganyika. Dissertation. University of Cambridge, ms.
- Woodburn, James. 1970. *Hunters and gatherers: the material culture of the nomadic Hadza*. London: British Museum.
- Woodburn, James. 1982. Egalitarian Societies. *Man* 17(3). 431–451.
- Woodburn, James. 1988. African hunter-gatherer social organization: Is it best understood as a product of encapsulation? In T. Ingold, D. Riches & James Woodburn (eds.), *Hunters and Gatherers v.1: History, Evolution and Social Change*. Oxford: St. Martin's Press.
- Yatsuka, Haruna. 2015. Reconsidering the “Indigenous Peoples” in the African Context from the Perspective of Current Livelihood and its Historical Changes: The Case of Sandawe and the Hadza in Tanzania. *African Study Monographs* 36(1). 27–47.
- Yetish, Gandhi, Hillard Kaplan, Michael Gurven, Brian Wood, Herman Pontzer, Paul R. Manger, Charles Wilson, Ronald McGregor & Jerome M. Siegel. 2015. Natural Sleep and Its Seasonal Variations in Three Pre-industrial Societies. *Current Biology* 25(21). 2862–2868.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.09.046>.
- 2000a. *Hadza, Bushmen of Tanzania: Daytime Music*. Buda records.
- 2000b. *Hadza, Bushmen of Tanzania: Night Time Music - Moonless Night*. Buda records.

## 7 Sandawe

- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, the aboriginal races of Kondoa Irangi, 3: the Sandawi. *Journal of the African Society* 24. 219–227, 328–347.

- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1956. *A Bushman Dictionary* (American Oriental Series 41). (Ed.) H. Hoenigswald. New Haven: American Oriental Society.
- Blench, Roger. 1997. Crabs, turtles and frogs: linguistic keys to early African subsistence systems. In Roger Blench & Matthew Spriggs (eds.), *Archaeology and Language I: Theoretical and Methodological Orientations* (One World Archaeology 27), 166–183. London: Routledge.
- Blench, Roger. 1999. Are the African Pygmies an Ethnographic Fiction? In Karen Biesbrouck, Stefan Elders & Gerda Rossel (eds.), *Central African Hunter-Gatherers in a Multidisciplinary Perspective: Challenging Elusiveness*, 41–60. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), Universiteit Leiden.
- Copland, B.D. 1938. Notes on the phonetics of Sandawe. *Le maître phonétique* 53. 60–64.
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1979. Subject identification strategies and free word order: the case of Sandawe. *Studies in African Linguistics* 10. 273–310.
- Daneyko, Thora & Christian Bentz. 2019. Click languages tend to have large consonant inventories: Implications for language evolution and change. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern Human Origins and Dispersal* (Words, Bones, Genes, Tools 2), 315–329. Tübingen: Kerns Verlag.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. *Die Sandawe: Linguistisches und ethnographisches Material aus Deutsch-Ostafrika* (Abhandlungen Des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts 34). Hamburg: L. Friederichsen.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2001. Agreement and word order in Sandawe. *Cornell working papers in linguistics* 18.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2002. Downstep and phonological phrasing in Sandawe. *Working papers of the Cornell Phonetics Laboratory* 14.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2004. Phonological phrasing in Sandawe. In A. M. Akinlabi & O. Adesola (eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th world congress of African linguistics, New Brunswick 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Drexel, Albert. 1929. Das grammatische Geschlecht im Nama und Sandawe. *Bibliotheca Africana* 3. 51–58.
- Eaton, Helen. 2001. Word order and focus in the Sandawe irrealis. *Reading Working Papers in Linguistics* 5. 113–135.

- Eaton, Helen. 2002. *The Grammar of Focus in Sandawe*. London: University of Reading PhD Dissertation.
- Eaton, Helen. 2003. Are there serial verb constructions in Sandawe? Presented at the 7th LASU conference, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Eaton, Helen. 2006. Sandawe. *Journal of the International Phonetic Association* 36. 235–242.
- Eaton, Helen. 2008a. Object marking and aspect in Sandawe. In Sonja Ermisch (ed.), *Khoisan languages and linguistics: proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium, January 8-12, 2006, Riezlern/Kleinwalsertal*, 67–86. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Eaton, Helen. 2008b. *Sandawe Grammar*. SIL International.
- Eaton, Helen. 2010. Information structure marking in Sandawe texts. In Ines Fiedler & Anne Schwarz (eds.), *The expression of information structure: A documentation of its diversity across Africa*, 1–34. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Eaton, Helen. 2018. *Coordination and Subordination in Sandawe Clauses* (SIL Electronic Working Paper 2018–001). SIL International.
- Eaton, Helen. 2019a. A Formal Typology of Clause Linkage in Sandawe. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3574966>.
- Eaton, Helen. 2019b. Sandawe as a linguistic island: distinctiveness in diversity. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://zenodo.org/record/3244252#.XbvpFtF7k8o>.
- Eaton, Helen. 2020. Plurality and pluractionality in Sandawe verbs. <https://zenodo.org/record/3928182> (25 September, 2020).
- Eaton, Helen, Daniel Hunziker & Elisabeth Hunziker. 2007. A Sandawe Dialect Survey. SIL International.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1986. Diachronic Inferences from Basic Sentence and Noun Structure in Central Khoisan and Sandawe. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 131–156.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1989. *The significance and the origin of the use of pitch in Sandawe*. University of York.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1991. Clause structure and tone in Sandawe. *York Papers in Linguistics* 15. 93–115.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1992. Predictable nasality before East African clicks. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 29. 111–129.



- Elderkin, Edward D. 1998. Sandawe Stems. In Mathias Schladt (ed.), *Language, identity, and conceptualization among the Khoisan*, 15–34. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Fleming, Harold C. 1986. Hadza and Sandawe genetic relations. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 157–188.
- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1959. Some rock paintings in south and south-west Kondoa-Irangi District, Central Province. *Tanganyika notes and records* 52. 94–110.
- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1966. Some rock paintings of western USandawe. *Tanzania notes and records* 65. 57–62.
- Godsey, Larry Dennis. 1975. *Musical form in Sandawe góu and kerem'ta songs*.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2019. The linguistics of Holocene High Africa. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern human origins and dispersal*, 285–313. Tübingen: Kerns.
- Güldemann, Tom, Patrick McConvell & Richard A. Rhodes (eds.). 2020. *The Language of Hunter-Gatherers*. 1st edn. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781139026208>. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/9781139026208/type/book> (14 May, 2020).
- Hamp, E. P. 1962. A point of Sandawe law. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 1.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Hunter, G. 1952. A Sandawe climbing rope. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 33. 93.
- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1990. Restriction on word order of free word order language: the case of the Sandawe language. *Journal of Asian and African Studies* 40. 1–12.
- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1993. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Sandawe Language* (Asian & African Lexicon 26). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
- Kießling, Roland. 2002. Verbal plurality in Sandawe. *Hamburger Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 1. 59–90.

- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. [doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kimmenade, Martin van de. 1936. Les Sandawe (Territoire du Tanganyika, Afrique). *Anthropos* 31. 395–416.
- Kimmenade, Martin van de. 1954. *Essai de grammaire et vocabulaire de la langue Sandawe* (Micro-Biblioteca Anthropos 9). Posieux: Anthropos Institut.
- Knisley, Matthew. 2020. Disciplinary Déjà Vu: Interdisciplinarity and the Eastern African “Khoisan.” <https://zenodo.org/record/3985870> (25 September, 2020).
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Laughlin, Charles D. 1975. Lexicostatistics and the mystery of So ethnolinguistic relations. *Anthropological Linguistics* 17. 325–341.
- Lemble, R. P. 1936. A sketch of the Sandawe grammar. Manuscript. Kondoa District, ms.
- Lim, Imogine. 2003. Archaeologists as Myth-makers: Creating Oral History Among the Sandawe.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Miller, Amanda, M. van Oostendorp, C. Ewen, E. Hume & K. Rice. 2011. The representation of clicks. In *The Blackwell Companion to Phonology*, vol. 11.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Nash, T.A.M. 1929. Note on the discovery of some rock-paintings near Kondoa Irangi in Tanganyika Territory. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 59. 199–206.
- Newman, James L. 1968. *Geography and subsistence change among the Sandawe*.
- Newman, James L. 1969. A Sandawe settlement geography. *East African Geographical Review* 7. 15–24.
- Newman, James L. 1975. Dimensions of Sandawe Diet. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition* 4(1). 33–39.
- Newman, James L. 1976. Sandawe ropes and binding materials. *Kyoto University African Studies* 10. 137–142.

- Newman, James L. 1978. Place and ethnicity among the Sandawe of Tanzania. In Brian M. du Toit (ed.),
- Newman, James L. 1991. Reconfiguring the Sandawe puzzle. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 12/13. 159–170.
- Nigmann, Ernst. 1909. Versuch einer Wörterbuches für Kissandau. *Mitt. des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 12. 127–145.
- Payne, Doris L. & Doris L. Payne. 2020. Color Term Systems: Genetic vs. areal distribution in sub-Saharan Africa. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 703–714. Oxford University Press.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.013.53>.  
<http://oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199609895-e-53> (14 May, 2020).
- Robinson, I. L. 1957. Tribal History and Legends - Sandawe Tribe. Kondo District, ms.
- Sands, Bonny. 1992. Fieldwork notes on Sandawe. Manuscript.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998a. Comparison and classification of Khoisan languages. In Ian Maddieson & Thomas Hinnebusch (eds.), *Language History and Linguistic Description*, 75–85. Trenton: Africa World Press.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998b. Eastern and Southern African Khoisan: Evaluating Claims of Distant Linguistic Relationships. In. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny & Hilde Gunnink. 2019. Clicks on the fringes of the Kalahari Basin Area. In Emily Clem, Peter Jenks & Hannah Sande (eds.), *Theory and description in African linguistics : Selected papers from the 47th Annual Conference on African Linguistics*, 703–724. Language Science Press.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3365789>.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1991. Sandawe fieldnotes. Manuscript.
- Soodyall, Himla & Trefor Jenkins. 1998. Khoisan prehistory: the evidence of genes. In Andrew Bank, Hans Heese & Chris Loff (eds.), *The proceedings of the Khoisan identities and cultural heritage conference, held at the South African Museum, Cape Town, 12-16 July 1997*, 374–382. Cape Town: Infosource; Institute of Historical Research, University of Western Cape.
- Steeman, Sander. 2012. *A grammar of Sandawe: A Khoisan language of Tanzania*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.
- Sutton, John E.G. 1968. Archaeological sites in Usandawe. *Azania* 3. 167–174.

- Ten Raa, Eric. 2012. *A dictionary of Sandawe* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 27). (Ed.) Christopher Ehret & Patricia Ehret. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1963. Sandawe musical and other sound producing instruments. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 60/61. 23–48.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1964. Sandawe musical and other sound producing instruments [pt. 2]. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 91–93.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966a. Geographical names in south-western Sandawe. *Journal of African languages* 5. 175–207.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966b. The use of digging sticks, bored stones and stone balls among the Sandawe. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 66. 187–191.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1967. *Sandawe Oral Literature*. Oxford University PhD Dissertation.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1968. Bush foraging and agricultural development: a history of Sandawe famines. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 69. 33–40.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969a. Sandawe prehistory and the vernacular tradition. *Azania* 4. 91–103.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969b. Sanye and Sandawe: a common substratum? *African language review* 8. 148–155.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969c. The moon as a symbol of life and fertility in Sandawe thought. *Africa* 39. 24–53.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1970. The couth and the uncouth: ethnic, social and linguistic division among the Sandawe of Central Tanzania. *Anthropos: internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- und Sprachenkunde* 65. 127–153.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1971. Dead art and living society: a study of rock paintings in a social context. *Mankind* 8. 42–58.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1974. A record of some pre-historic and some recent Sandawe rock paintings. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 75. 9–27.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986a. The acquisition of cattle by hunter-gatherers: a traumatic experience in cultural change. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 361–374.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986b. The Alagwa: a northern intrusion in a Tanzanian Khoi-San culture, as testified through Sandawe oral tradition. In Rainer Vossen & Klaus Keuthmann (eds.),

- Contemporary studies on Khoisan: in honour of Oswin Köhler on the occasion of his 75th birthday*, 271–299. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Trevor, J. C. 1947. The physical characters of the Sandawe. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 77. 61–78.
- Trombetti, Alfredo. 1910. La lingua degli Ottentotti e la lingua dei Wa-Sandawi: nota preliminare. In *Rendiconto delle sessioni della Reale Accademia delle scienze dell'Ist. di Bologna, classe di scienze morali*, 19–24.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1975. *Problems of typology in the classification of the non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa* (African and Asian Studies Seminar Series 21). Khartoum: Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman, Margaret Arminel Bryan & James Woodburn. 1977. The East African click languages: a phonetic comparison. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika (Festschrift Oswin R. A. Köhler)*, 301–323. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Voogt, A. J. de. 1992. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Westphal, Ernst O. J. 1971. The Click Languages of Southern and Eastern Africa. In T. Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in Sub-Saharan Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 7), 367–420. The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Winter, Jürgen C. 1986. Structural specifics of hunter-gatherer kinship nomenclature: comparative African evidence from Khoisan, Mbuti, and Dorobo. In Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen (eds.), *Tagungsberichte des Internationalen Symposions "Afrikanische Wildbeuter", Sankt Augustin, Januar 3-5, 1985*, 433–451.
- Wright, Richard, Ian Maddieson, Peter Ladefoged & Bonny Sands. 1995. A phonetic study of Sandawe clicks. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics* 91. 1–24.
- Yatsuka, Haruna. 2015. Reconsidering the “Indigenous Peoples” in the African Context from the Perspective of Current Livelihood and its Historical Changes: The Case of Sandawe and the Hadza in Tanzania. *African Study Monographs* 36(1). 27–47.

## 8 Maa

- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 1988. The lexical reconstruction of Proto-Nilotic. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 16. 5–67.
- Ehret, Christopher & Lionel Bender. 1989. Subclassification of Nilo-Saharan: A proposal. In *Topics in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics*, 35–49. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Galaty, J.G. 1982. Being “Maasai” being “people of cattle”: ethnic shifters in east Africa. *American Ethnologist* 9(1). 1–20.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Karani, Michael. 2020. A survey of Kisongo Maa spoken in Eastern Manyara. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689274>.
- Kihara, Claudius P. 2020. Maasai Toponymy in Kenya. *Language in Africa* 1(2). 30–47. <https://doi.org/10.37892/2686-8946-2020-1-2-30-47>.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1948. *Die nilotischen Sprachen: Darstellung ihres Lautsystems, nebst einer Einleitung über die Geschichte ihrer Erforschung, ihre Verbreitung und Gliederung*. Berlin: University of Berlin PhD Dissertation.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1950. Die Ausbreitung der Niloten. In *Beiträge zur Gesellungs- und Völkerwissenschaft: Professor Dr. Richard Thurnwald zu seinem 80. Geburtstag gewidmet*. Berlin: Gebrüder Mann.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Mamiro, D. P., P. S. Mamiro, J. Msemwa & B. Mpangala. 2010. Survey of indigenous knowledge on gathering, processing and use of edible wild mushrooms for household food security and income generation in Masasi, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 80(2). 60–71.
- Payne, Doris. 2019. Maa varieties from Central Kenya to Southern Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2643415>.

- Payne, Doris L. 1997. The Maasai External Possessor Construction. In Joan Bybee, John Haiman & Sandra Thompson (eds.), *Essays on Language Function and Language Type, dedicated to T. Givon*, 395–422. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Payne, Doris L. 2003. Maa Color Terms and Their Use as Human Descriptors. *Anthropological Linguistics* 45(2). 169–200.
- Payne, Doris L. & Doris L. Payne. 2020. Color Term Systems: Genetic vs. areal distribution in sub-Saharan Africa. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 703–714. Oxford University Press.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.013.53>.  
<http://oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199609895-e-53> (14 May, 2020).
- Sane, Eliakimu. 2016. *Space and Communication: An Ethnolinguistic Study of the Maasai Society of Tanzania*. University of Dodoma PhD Dissertation.
- Thalmayer, Amber Gayle, Gerard Saucier, Leonard Ole-Kotikash & Doris Payne. 2019. Running Head: Personality Structure in East and West Africa. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1982. *The Eastern Nilotes: linguistic and historical reconstructions*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.

## 9 Entire Bibliography

- Abels, Monika & Paul Vogt. 2018. Speech acts addressed at Hadza infants in Tanzania. In *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on the Evolution of Language (Evolang12)*. Wydawnictwo Naukowe Uniwersytetu Mikołaja Kopernika. <https://doi.org/10.12775/3991-1.001>.  
<https://wydawnictwo.umk.pl/upload/files/OPEN%20ACCESS/The%20Evolution%20of%20Language/001.pdf> (1 December, 2019).
- Abrahams, R. G. 1967. The peoples of greater Unyamwezi, Tanzania (Nyamwezi, Sukuma, Sumbwa, Kimbu and Konongo). In *Ethnographic survey of Africa, East Central Africa*, vol. 17. London: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute.

- Adams, W.M. 1986. Observations on the engaruka irrigation furrows and river discharges. *Azania* 21. 49–51.
- Akhavan-Zandjani, Firouzeh. 1990. Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Irangi anhand des Materials aus dem Nachlaß Dr.~Paul Berger. MA Thesis. Universität Hamburg, ms.
- Allen, David J. 2007. *A traveller's guide to the wildflowers and common trees of East Africa*. Nairobi, Kenya: Camerapix Publishers International.
- Alphonse, Chrispina. 2019. Iraqw Personal Names and Naming Practice. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689385>.
- Alphonse, Chrispina & Eliakimu Sane. 2019. Toponyms and Identity in Hanang' District: Their Origin and Meaning. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 106–116. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0012>.
- Ambrose, Stanley Harmon. 1982. Archaeology and linguistic reconstructions of history in East Africa. In Christopher Ehret & Merrick Posnansky (eds.), *The archaeological and linguistic reconstruction of African history*, 104–157. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press.
- Anati, E. 1996. Cultural patterns in the rock art of central Tanzania. *Aumassip, G., Clark, J. D., and Mori, F. (eds), Proceedings of XIII International Congress of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences, Forl – Italia. The Prehistory of Africa* 15. 11–71.
- Andersen, Henning (ed.). 2003. *Language contacts in prehistory: studies in stratigraphy* (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science v. 239). Amsterdam ; Philadelphia, PA: J. Benjamins Pub.
- Anderson, George N. 1942. *Tentative studies in Ilamba grammar and phonetics*.
- Anderson, Gregory. 2011. Auxiliary verb constructions in the languages of Africa. *Studies in African Linguistics* 40(1–2). 1–409.
- [Anonymous]. 1960. *Kitabu chetu Wanyaturu = Our book for the Nyaturu people*. Dar es Salaam: East African Literature Bureau.
- Apicella, Coren Lee. 2014. Upper-body strength predicts hunting reputation and reproductive success in Hadza hunter–gatherers. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 35(6). 508–518. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2014.07.001>.
- Apicella, Coren Lee, Victoria A. Tobolsky, Frank Marlowe & Kathleen W. Miller. 2016. Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Men do not Have More Masculine Digit Ratios (2D:4D). *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 159. 223–23.



- Arens, William. 1979. *On the frontier of change: Mto Wa Mbu, Tanzania*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.
- Asheli, Nicholous. 2013. *A Grammatical Sketch of Shinyiha* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Grammar Series 3). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Badman, Anna. 2010. *Defining the Subject Indefinite in Burunge*. Leiden: Leiden University.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924a. The Kangeju. (Part II of: The Peoples of the Happy Valley). *Journal of the Royal African Society* 24. 177–130.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924b. The peoples of the Happy Valley (East Africa), with an introduction by Sir Harry H. Johnston. *Journal of the Royal African Society* 24. 25–33.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1924c. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, the aboriginal races of Kondoia Irangi, 3: the Sandawi. *Journal of the African Society* 24. 219–227, 328–347.
- Bagshawe, F. J. 1925. The peoples of the Happy Valley, East Africa, 4: the Goroa and their kindred Hamitic tribes, the Wambulu or Erok, the Wasi or Alawa, and the Burungi. *Journal of the African Society* 25. 59–74.
- Bagshawe, F.J. 1923. Rock paintings of the Kangeju Bushmen, Tanganyika territory. *MAN* 23. 146–147.
- Bala, Gudo G. 1998. *Hadza stories and songs*. (Ed.) Bonny Sands & Will Grundy. (Trans.) Bonny Sands. Los Angeles: Friends of the Hadzabe.
- Banti, Giorgio. 1997. Review of Martin Mous “A Grammar of Iraqw.” *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 18. 95–106.
- Barnicot, N. A., D. P. Mukherjee, James Woodburn & F. J. Bennett. 1972. Dermatoglyphics of the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Biology* 44. 621–648.
- Barnicot, N. A. & James Woodburn. 1975. Colour-blindness and sensitivity to PTC in Hadza. *Annals of Human Biology* 2(1). 61–68.
- Barnicot, N. A., James Woodburn, T. R. E. Pilkington & A. Antonis. 1972. Blood pressure and serum cholesterol in the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Biology* 44. 87–116.
- Bartram, L.E. & H. Knecht. 1997. A comparison of Kua (Botswana) and Hadza (Tanzania) bow and arrow hunting. *Projectile Technology* 321–343.
- Batibo, Herman M. 2000. The linguistic situation of Tanzania. In Kulikoyela K. Kahigi, Yared M. Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory*

- of Prof. Clement Maganga (CNWS Publications 89). Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), Leiden University.
- Batibo, Herman M. & Franz Rottland. 2001. The Adoption of Datooga Loanwords in Sukuma and its Historical Implications. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 16(17). 9–50.
- Baumann, Oscar. 1894. *Durch Massailand zur Nilquelle: Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Baumstark, Paul. 1900. Die Warangi. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 13. 45–60.
- Bayo, Phaustini Banga. 2018. *Factors influencing language shift: A case of Iraqw*. University of Dodoma M.A. Thesis.
- Beletskiy, Stanislav. 2019. Ihanzu Demonstrative Pronouns: Morphology and Semantics. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3555278>.
- Benito-Calvo, Alfonso, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Sarah V. Livengood, Laura Sánchez-Romero, Adrián Martínez-Fernández, Ignacio de la Torre & Michael Pante. 2018. 3D 360° surface morphometric analysis of pounding stone tools used by Hadza foragers of Tanzania: A new methodological approach for studying percussive stone artefacts. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 20. 611–621. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2018.06.003>.
- Bennett, F. J., N. A. Barnicot, James Woodburn, M. S. Pereira & B. E. Henderson. 1973. Studies on viral, bacterial, rickettsial and treponemal diseases in the Hadza of Tanzania and a note on injuries. *Human Biology* 45. 243–272.
- Bennett, F. J., I. G. Kagan, N. A. Barnicot & James Woodburn. 1970. Helminth and protozoal parasites of the Hadza of Tanzania. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 64(6). 857–880.
- Berbesque, J. Colette, Frank W. Marlowe, Ian Pawn, Peter Thompson, Guy Johnson & Audax Mabulla. 2012. Sex Differences in Hadza Dental Wear Patterns: A Preliminary Report. *Human Nature* 23(3). 270–282. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-012-9145-9>.
- Berbesque, J. Colette, Brian M. Wood, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Audax Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2016. Eat first, share later: Hadza hunter–gatherer men consume more while foraging than in central places. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 37(4). 281–286. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2016.01.003>.

- Berbesque, Julia Colette. 2010. *Sex Differences in Food Preferences, Eating Frequency, and Dental Attrition of the Hadza*. Florida State University PhD Dissertation.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette & Frank Marlowe. 2009. Sex Differences in Food Preferences of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers. *Evolutionary Psychology* 7(4). 601–616.
- Berbesque, Julia Colette, Frank W. Marlowe & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2011. Sex Differences in Hadza Eating Frequency by Food Type. *American Journal of Human Biology* 23. 339–345.
- Berger, Paul. 1938a. Die Datoga, ein ostafrikanischer Hirtenkriegerstamm. *Koloniale Rundschau* 29. 177–193.
- Berger, Paul. 1938b. Die südlichsten Hamitensprachen Ostafrikas: Überblick über die vorläufigen Ergebnisse meiner linguistischen Forschungsreise 1934-36 in das abflusslose Gebiet Ostafrikas, II: die Iraku-Gruppe. *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 14. 392–393.
- Berger, Paul. 1943. Überlieferungen der Kindiga mit einem Anhang: Ein Jagdbericht. In Diedrich Westermann (ed.), *Afrika*, vol. 2, 97–122. Berlin: Junker & Dünnhaupt.
- Berger, Paul & Roland Kießling. 1998. *Iraqw texts*. 1st edn. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Bihariova, Emília. 2016. Avoiding Christianity – a Weapon in Educating ‘savage’ Pastoralists: a Case Study of Nilotic Buradiga in Tanzania. *Asian and African Studies* 25(1). 85–105.
- Bihariová, Emília. 2019. Is Leather Skirt Designed by Urameselgwa a Symbol of Datooga’s Identity? *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 14–35. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0008>.
- Blažek, Václav. 2019. South Cushitic classification in lexicostatistic perspective. *Folia Orientalia* 56. 41–94.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1931a. The Hadzapi or Watindega of Tanganyika Territory. *Africa* 4. 273–286.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1931b. Traces of former Bushman occupation in Tanganyika Territory. *South African Journal of Science* 28. 423–429.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1939. A short survey of Bushman languages. *Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen* 30. 52–72.
- Bleek, Dorothea F. 1956. *A Bushman Dictionary* (American Oriental Series 41). (Ed.) H. Hoenigswald. New Haven: American Oriental Society.

- Blench, Roger. 1997. Crabs, turtles and frogs: linguistic keys to early African subsistence systems. In Roger Blench & Matthew Spriggs (eds.), *Archaeology and Language I: Theoretical and Methodological Orientations* (One World Archaeology 27), 166–183. London: Routledge.
- Blench, Roger. 1999. Are the African Pygmies an Ethnographic Fiction? In Karen Biesbrouck, Stefan Elders & Gerda Rossel (eds.), *Central African Hunter-Gatherers in a Multidisciplinary Perspective: Challenging Elusiveness*, 41–60. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), Universiteit Leiden.
- Blench, Roger. 2006. *Archaeology, Language and The African Past*. Lanham, MD: Altamira Press.
- Blench, Roger. 2008a. Dead souls: the language of Hadza animal names. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.
- Blench, Roger. 2008b. Hadza animal names. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.
- Blench, Roger. 2008c. Linguistic aspects of Hadza interactions with animals. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics, Riezlern.
- Blench, Roger. 2013a. Linguistic aspects of Hadza interactions with animals. In Alena Witzlack-Makarevich & Martina Ernszt (eds.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics* (Research in Khoisan Studies 29). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Blench, Roger. 2013b. Why is Africa so linguistically undiverse? Exploring substrates and isolates. *Mother Tongue* (18). 43–78.
- Blench, Roger. 2018. African language isolates. In Lyle Campbell (ed.), *Language Isolates*. London: Routledge.
- Blundell, Michael. 1987. *Collins Photo Guide to the Wildflowers of East Africa*. London: HarperCollins.
- Blurton Jones, N. G. 2016. *Demography and Evolutionary Ecology of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. (10 October, 2019).
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2013. Why have the Hadza still not given up hunting and gathering? Manuscript.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2016. Why Do So Few Hadza Farm? In Brian F. Codding & Karen L. Kramer (eds.), *Why forage? hunters and gatherers in the twenty-first century* (School for Advanced Research Advanced Seminar Series), 113–136. Santa Fe: School for Advanced Research Press.

- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas, Kristen Hawkes & James F. O'Connell. 2005. Older Hadza Men and Women as Helpers: Residence Data. In Barry S. Hewlett (ed.), *Hunter-Gatherer Childhoods Evolutionary, Developmental, and Cultural Perspectives*. New York: Routledge.
- Blurton-Jones, Nicholas, Lars C. Smith, James F. O'Connell, Kristen Hawkes & C. L. Kamuzora. 1992. Demography of the Hadza, an Increasing and High Density Population of Savanna Foragers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 89. 159–181.
- Blystad, Astrid. 2000. Precarious Procreation: Datoga Pastoralists at the Late 20th Century. Dissertation. Bergen, ms.
- Blystad, Astrid. 2004. On HIV, Sex and Respect: Local-Global Discourse Encounters among the Datoga of Tanzania. *African Sociological Review* 8(1).
- Blystad, Astrid. 2005. Fertile Mortal Links: Reconsidering Barabaig Violence. In *Violence and belonging, the quest for identity in post-colonial Africa*, 112–130. Routledge.
- Blystad, Astrid, Ole Bjørn Rekdal & Herman Malleyeck. 2007. Seclusion, Protection and Avoidance: Exploring the Metida Complex among the Datoga of Northern Tanzania. *Africa: Journal of the International African Institute* 77(3). 331–350.
- Boattini, Alessio, Loredana Castri, Stefania Sarno, Antonella Useli, Manuela Cioffi, Marco Sazzini, Paolo Garagnani, Sara De Fanti, Davide Pettener & Donata Luiselli. 2013. mtDNA variation in East Africa unravels the history of afro-asiatic groups. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 150(3). 375–385. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.22212>.
- Böhm, Gerhard. 2001. “Schnalzlautsprachen”? \*Boskop, Buschmann, Hottentott; Aspekte der Ursprachstammesgeschichte in Afrika; Anhang: Abriß zur historischen Sprachenkunde von Afrika (Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie der Universität Wien 92). Wien: Afro-Pub.
- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique. 1992. Demography of Pastoralists: Preliminary Data on the Datoga of Tanzania. *Human Ecology* 20(4). 383–405.
- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique. 2017. Review of Demography and Evolutionary Ecology of Hadza Hunter-Gatherers by Nicholas Blurton Jones. *Human Nature* 28. 117–127.
- Borgerhoff Mulder, Monique, Daniela F. Sieff & M Merus. 1989. Disturbed ancestors: Datoga history in the Ngorongoro Crater. *Swara* 12. 32–35.

- Bradfield, M. 1977. It in Iraqw: an analysis of the object selector series of the Iraqw verb. *African languages/Langues africaines* 3. 1–46.
- Branch, Bill. 2005. *A Photographic Guide to Snakes, Other Reptiles and Amphibians of East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Braüer, G. & A.Z.P. Mabulla. 1996. A new fossil hominid from Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Anthropologie* 34. 47–53.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1976. Brauer, G. 1976. Morphological and multivariate analysis of human skeletons from Iron Age graves northeast of Lake Evasi (Tanzania). *Homo* 27, 185-196. 41. *Homo* 27. 185–196.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1978a. Menschliche Skelette aus der Mumba-Höhle (Nord-Tanzania) und ihre Bedeutung für die Rassengeschichte Ostafrikas. *Homo* 29. 24–40.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1978b. The morphological differentiation of anatomically modern man in Africa, with special regard to recent finds from East Africa. *Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie* 69(3). 266–292.
- Bräuer, Günter. 1980. Human skeletal remains from Mumba rock shelter, Northern Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 52. 71–84.
- Bräuer, Günter & Michael J. Mehlman. 1988. Hominid molars from a middle stone age level at the Mumba rock shelter, Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 75. 69–76.
- Brennan, James R. 2012. *Taifa: Making Nation and Race in Urban Tanzania* (New African Histories Series). Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 2013. The twelve modern Khoisan languages. In Alena Witzlack-Makarevich & Martina Ernszt (eds.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium of Khoisan Languages and Linguistics* (Research in Khoisan Studies 29), 1–31. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Bruckhaus, Stefan. 2015. Locational Nouns in Datooga (Southern Nilotic, Tanzania). In Angelika Mietzner & Anne Storch (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan: Models and Descriptions*, 73–92. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Bunn, Henry T. 1993. Bone Assemblages at Base Camps: A Further Consideration of Carcass Transport and Bone Destruction by the Hadza. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21), 156–168. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.

- Bunn, Henry T. 2001. Hunting, power scavenging, and butchering by Hadza foragers and by Plio-Pleistocene Homo. In C. Stanford & Henry T. Bunn (eds.), *Meat-Eating and Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Bunn, Henry T., Laurence E. Bartram & Ellen M. Kroll. 1988. Variability in bone assemblage formation from Hadza hunting, scavenging, and carcass processing. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 7. 412–457.
- Bunn, Henry T., Ellen M. Kroll & Laurence E. Bartram. 1991. Bone distribution on a modern East African landscape and its archaeological implications. In J. D. Clark (ed.), *Cultural Beginnings. Approaches to understanding early hominid life-ways in the African savanna*, 33–54. Bonn: R. Habelt.
- Bunn, H.T. 2007a. Butchering backstraps and bearing backbones: Insights from Hadza foragers and implications for Paleolithic archaeology. In *Breathing life into Fossils: Taphonomic Studies in Honor of C. K. Brian*, 269–280.
- Bunn, H.T. 2007b. Meat made us human. In *Evolution of the Human Diet*, 191–211.
- Burton, Richard F. 1860. *The Lake Regions of Central Africa: A Picture of Exploration*. New York: Harper.
- Burt, B. D. 1936. List of plant names in vernaculars. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* 84.
- Busse, Joseph. 1952. Kimbu-Sprachproben. *Afrika und Übersee* 37. 183–186.
- Butovskaya, Marina, Valentina Burkova, Dmitry Karelin & Bernhard Fink. 2015. Digit Ratio (2D:4D), Aggression, and Dominance in the Hadza and the Datoga of Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 27. 620–627.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Polina R. Butovskaya, Vasilij A. Vasilyev, Jane M. Sukhodolskaya, Dania I. Fekhredtinova, Dmitri V. Karelin, Julia N. Fedenok, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Alexey P. Ryskov & Oleg E. Lazebny. 2018. Serotonergic gene polymorphisms (5-HTTLPR, 5HTR1A, 5HTR2A), and population differences in aggression: traditional (Hadza and Datoga) and industrial (Russians) populations compared. *Journal of Physiological Anthropology* 37(1). 10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40101-018-0171-0>.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Oleg E. Lazebny, Vasilij A. Vasilyev, Daria A. Dronova, Dmitri V. Karelin, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Dmitri V. Shibalev, Todd K. Shackelford, Bernhard Fink & Alexey P. Ryskov. 2015. Androgen Receptor Gene Polymorphism, Aggression, and Reproduction in Tanzanian Foragers

- and Pastoralists. (Ed.) Andrew C. Gallup. *PLOS ONE* 10(8). e0136208.  
<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0136208>.
- Butovskaya, Marina L., Vasiliy A. Vasilyev, Oleg E. Lazebny, Valentina N. Burkova, Alex M. Kulikov, Audax Mabulla, Dmitriy V. Shibalev & Alexey P. Ryskov. 2012. Aggression, Digit Ratio, and Variation in the Androgen Receptor, Serotonin Transporter, and Dopamine D4 Receptor Genes in African Foragers: The Hadza. *Behavior Genetics* 42(4). 647–662. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10519-012-9533-2>.
- Bwasiri, E.J. 2011. The implications of the management of indigineous living heritage: The case study of Mangomi wa Kolo rock paintings World Heritage Sites, Central Tanzania. *The South African Archaeological Bulletin* 66(194). 129–135.
- Campbell, Lyle & William J. Poser. 2008. *Language Classification: History and Method*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Carlin, Eithne B. & Maarten Mous. 1995. The “back” in Iraqw: extensions of meaning in space. *Dutch studies* 1. 121–133.
- Cashdan, Elizabeth. 2008. Waist-to-Hip Ratio across Cultures: Trade-Offs between Androgen- and Estrogen-Dependent Traits. *Current Anthropology* 49(6). 1099–1107. <https://doi.org/10.1086/593036>.
- Cashdan, Elizabeth, Frank W. Marlowe, Alyssa Crittenden, Claire Porter & Brian M. Wood. 2012. Sex differences in spatial cognition among Hadza foragers. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 33(4). 274–284. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2011.10.005>.
- Catling, Amy & Maarten Mous. 2019. Using a discourse adverb to correct expectations: an analysis of \*mak\* in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(2). 329–353.
- Cavanagh, Tammany, J. Colette Berbesque, Brian Wood & Frank Marlowe. 2016. Hadza handedness: Lateralized behaviors in a contemporary hunter–gatherer population. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 37(3). 202–209. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2015.11.002>.
- Chalcraft, J. 2005. Varim Valale: Rock art, ritual practice and world heritage in Kondoa-Irangi. In *The qualities of Time*, 35–53.
- Chami, Felix A. 2007. Diffusion in the Studies of the African Past: Reflections From New Archaeological Findings. *African Archaeological Review* 24(1–2). 1–14.  
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10437-007-9012-y>.
- Charwi, Mary Zacharia. 2019. A Semantic Analysis of Personal Names in Datooga Society. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 90–105. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0011>.



- Cialone, Claudia. 2020. Geomapped semantics of Bininj Kunwok orientation lexicon. *Hunter-Gatherer Research* 4(3). 391–409.
- Coburn, Jeremy. 2019. A critical evaluation of Hadza language use and maintenance efforts. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3373503>.
- Coburn, Jeremy. 2020. Hadza phonetics: 3D/4D ultrasound and other instrumental analyses. <https://zenodo.org/record/4002838> (25 September, 2020).
- Codding, Brian F. & Karen L. Kramer (eds.). 2016. *Why forage? hunters and gatherers in the twenty-first century* (School for Advanced Research Advanced Seminar Series). Santa Fe: School for Advanced Research Press.
- Cohen, David. 1968. The River-Lake Nilotes from the Fifteenth to the Nineteenth Century. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Copland, B.D. 1938. Notes on the phonetics of Sandawe. *Le maître phonétique* 53. 60–64.
- Creider, Chet & Franz Rottland. 1997. Noun classification in Southern Nilotic: Datooga. *Afrika und Übersee* 80. 71–93.
- Crittenden, Alyssa. 2016. Ethnobotany in evolutionary perspective: wild plants in diet composition and daily use among Hadza hunter-gatherers. In Karen Hardy & Lucy Kubiak Martens (eds.), *Wild Harvest: Plants in the Hominin and Pre-Agrarian Human Worlds*, 319–339. Oxbow Books.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., Nancy L. Conklin-Brittain, David A. Zes, Margaret J. Schoeninger & Frank W. Marlowe. 2013. Juvenile foraging among the Hadza: Implications for human life history. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 34(4). 299–304. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2013.04.004>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2008. Allomaternal Care among the Hadza of Tanzania. *Human Nature* 19(3). 249–262. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-008-9043-3>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., David R. Samson, Kristen N. Herlosky, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & James J. McKenna. 2018. Infant co-sleeping patterns and maternal sleep quality among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Sleep Health* 4(6). 527–534. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleh.2018.10.005>.
- Crittenden, Alyssa N., John Sorrentino, Sheniz A. Moonie, Mika Peterson, Audax Mabulla & Peter S. Ungar. 2017. Oral health in transition: The Hadza foragers of Tanzania. (Ed.) Michael D. Petraglia. *PLOS ONE* 12(3). e0172197. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0172197>.

- Crittenden, Alyssa N. & David A. Zes. 2015. Food Sharing among Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Children. (Ed.) Angel Sánchez. *PLOS ONE* 10(7). e0131996. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0131996>.
- Culwick, A.T. 1931a. Ritual of rock paintings at Bahi, Tanganyika territory. *MAN* 31. 33–36.
- Culwick, A.T. 1931b. Some rock paintings in central Tanganyika. *Journal of Royal Anthropology Institute* 61. 443–453.
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1978. Inaccessibility and demotional nominal marking in Iraqw. *Studies in African Linguistics* 9. 285–302.
- Dalgish, Gerard M. 1979. Subject identification strategies and free word order: the case of Sandawe. *Studies in African Linguistics* 10. 273–310.
- Daneyko, Thora & Christian Bentz. 2019. Click languages tend to have large consonant inventories: Implications for language evolution and change. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern Human Origins and Dispersal* (Words, Bones, Genes, Tools 2), 315–329. Tübingen: Kerns Verlag.
- Danielson, E. R. 1957. Proverbs of the Waniramba people of East Africa. *Tanganyika notes and records* 47/48. 186–197.
- Daudey, Henriette, Anne-Christine Hellenthal, Maarten Mous & Heleen Smits. 2001. Geesó Duqa, approaches to an Iraqw tale. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 65. 5–40.
- Davies, M.I.J. 2010. From platforms to people: rethinking population estimates for the abandoned agricultural settlement at Engaruka, northern Tanzania. *Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa* 45(2). 203–213.
- Demolin, Didier. 2019. Musical voyage in Kenyan traditional music. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509272>.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 5: Ilamba. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 227–253.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1914b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 6: Limi (Rimi). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 5. 270–298.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1915. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 7: Buwe (Mbugwe). *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 1–27.

- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika, 8. Irangi. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 102–123.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sprachen in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Teil 12: Wörter der Hatzasprache. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 319–325.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916c. *Die Sandawe: Linguistisches und ethnographisches Material aus Deutsch-Ostafrika* (Abhandlungen Des Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts 34). Hamburg: L. Friederichsen.
- Dempwolff, Otto. 1916d. Wörter der Sprache von Iraku. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 7. 309–314.
- Dharani, Najma. 2002. *Field guide to common trees & shrubs of East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Dharani, Najma. 2006. *Field Guide to Acacias of East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Diez-Martín, F., M. Domínguez-Rodrigo, P. Sánchez, A. Z. P. Mabulla, A. Tarrío, R. Barba, M. E. Prendergast & L. de Luque. 2009. The Middle to Late Stone Age technological transition in East Africa: New data from Mumba Rockshelter Bed V (Tanzania) and their implications for the origin of modern behaviour. *Journal of African Archaeology* 7(2). 147–173.
- Dimkowsky, Detlef. 1997. *Sprache - Wörterbuch - Benutzer: zur Darstellung zentraler Kriterien der Evaluation zweisprachiger Wörterbücher afrikanischer Sprachen, am Beispiel des Iraqw*.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit. 2008. Africa's verb-final languages. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A linguistic geography of Africa*. Cambridge University Press.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit. 2012. Metrical structures: A neglected property of Nilotic (and other African language families). *Studies in Nilotic Linguistics* 5. 1–26.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 1988. The lexical reconstruction of Proto-Nilotic. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 16. 5–67.
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2002. Constraining disharmony in Nilotic: What does an optimal system look like? *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 23(2). <https://doi.org/10.1515/jall.2002.010>. <https://www.degruyter.com/view/j/jall.2002.23.issue-2/jall.2002.010/jall.2002.010.xml> (29 August, 2019).
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2011. *Historical Linguistics and the Comparative Study of African Languages*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company. <https://doi.org/10.1075/z.161>. <http://www.jbe-platform.com/content/books/9789027287229> (1 May, 2020).

- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J. 2015. Nilo-Saharan. In Rochelle Lieber & Pavol Štekauer (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Derivational Morphology*. Oxford University Press.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199641642.013.0033> (1 September, 2019).
- Dimmendaal, Gerrit J., Colleen Ahland, Angelika Jakobi & Constance Kutsch Lojenga. 2019. Linguistic features and typologies in languages commonly referred to as ‘Nilo-Saharan.’ In H. Ekkehard Wolff (ed.), *The Cambridge Handbook of African Linguistics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2001. Agreement and word order in Sandawe. *Cornell working papers in linguistics* 18.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2002. Downstep and phonological phrasing in Sandawe. *Working papers of the Cornell Phonetics Laboratory* 14.
- Dobashi, Yoshihito. 2004. Phonological phrasing in Sandawe. In A. M. Akinlabi & O. Adesola (eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th world congress of African linguistics, New Brunswick 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Dolgopol'skij, Aron B. 1972. Glagolnye okonchaniia v vostochno-sidamskikh i irakvskikh iazykakh [Verb endings in the East Sidamo and Iraqw languages]. *Africana: afrikanskii etnograficheskii sbornik* 9. 3–112.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M. 2002. Hunting and scavenging by early humans: The state of the debate. *Journal of World Prehistory* 16(1). 1–54.
- Domínguez-Rodrigo, M., F. Díez-Martín, Audax Mabulla, L. de Luque, Luis Alcalá, A. Tarrío, José Antonio López-Sáez, Rebeca Barba & Pastory Bushozi. 2007. The archaeology of the Middle Pleistocene deposits of Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 5(1). 47–78.
- Dominguez-Rodrigo, M., A. Mabulla, L. Luque, J.W. Thompson, J. Rinks, P. Bushozi, F. Díez-Martin & L. Alcalá. 2008. A new archaic Homo sapiens fossil from Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of Human Evolution* 54. 899–903.
- Drexel, Albert. 1921. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 16/17. 73–108.
- Drexel, Albert. 1923. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 18/19. 12–39.
- Drexel, Albert. 1925a. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 20. 210–243.
- Drexel, Albert. 1925b. Gliederung der Afrikanischen Sprachen. *Anthropos* 20. 444–460.

- Drexel, Albert. 1929. Das grammatische Geschlecht im Nama und Sandawe. *Bibliotheca Africana* 3. 51–58.
- Dudiyek, Emmanuel. 2020. The impact of multilingualism toward existence of Datooga language. <https://zenodo.org/record/3901133> (25 September, 2020).
- Dunham, Margaret. 1996. *Acoustique des voyelles du kilangi, langue bantu F33 de Tanzanie*.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2001. Description ethno-linguistique des Valangi de Tanzanie. Dissertation. Paris: Univ. Sorbonne-Nouvelle III, ms.
- Dunham, Margaret. 2005. Éléments de description du langi, langue bantu F.33 de Tanzanie. *Langues et Littératures de l'Afrique Noire* 13.
- Dyson, Tim. 1977. The demography of the Hadza - in historical perspective. In *Seminar on Historical Demography (African Historical Demography)*, 139–154. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh.
- Eaton, Helen. 2001. Word order and focus in the Sandawe irrealis. *Reading Working Papers in Linguistics* 5. 113–135.
- Eaton, Helen. 2002. *The Grammar of Focus in Sandawe*. London: University of Reading PhD Dissertation.
- Eaton, Helen. 2003. Are there serial verb constructions in Sandawe? Presented at the 7th LASU conference, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Eaton, Helen. 2006. Sandawe. *Journal of the International Phonetic Association* 36. 235–242.
- Eaton, Helen. 2008a. Object marking and aspect in Sandawe. In Sonja Ermisch (ed.), *Khoisan languages and linguistics: proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium, January 8-12, 2006, Riezlern/Kleinwalsertal*, 67–86. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Eaton, Helen. 2008b. *Sandawe Grammar*. SIL International.
- Eaton, Helen. 2010. Information structure marking in Sandawe texts. In Ines Fiedler & Anne Schwarz (eds.), *The expression of information structure: A documentation of its diversity across Africa*, 1–34. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Eaton, Helen. 2018. *Coordination and Subordination in Sandawe Clauses* (SIL Electronic Working Paper 2018–001). SIL International.
- Eaton, Helen. 2019a. A Formal Typology of Clause Linkage in Sandawe. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3574966>.

- Eaton, Helen. 2019b. Sandawe as a linguistic island: distinctiveness in diversity. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://zenodo.org/record/3244252#.XbvpFtF7k8o>.
- Eaton, Helen. 2020. Plurality and pluractionality in Sandawe verbs. <https://zenodo.org/record/3928182> (25 September, 2020).
- Eaton, Helen, Daniel Hunziker & Elisabeth Hunziker. 2007. A Sandawe Dialect Survey. SIL International.
- Eaton, Jacob Copeland. 2010. *Out of Modernity: The Search for Identity in Study Abroad and Performance of Identity in Cultural Tourism*. Tufts University Undergraduate Honors Thesis.
- Edenmyr, Niklas. 2004. The semantics of Hadza gender assignment: a few notes from the field. *Africa & Asia* 4. 3–19.
- Edenmyr, Niklas. 2007. Bantu loans in Hadza. Presented at the International Conference on Bantu Languages: Analysis, Description and Theory, Gothenburg.
- Edenmyr, Niklas, H el ene Fatima Idris & Karsten Leg ere. 2011. Endangered languages: Examples from Tanzania and Sudan. In Christina Thornell & Karsten Leg ere (eds.), *North-South Contributions to African Languages* (Topics in Interdisciplinary African Studies 19), 81–94. K oln: R udiger K oppe Verlag.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1967. Cattle-Keeping and Milking in Eastern and Southern African History: The Linguistic Evidence. *The Journal of African History* 8(1). 1–17.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968a. Cushites and the Highland and Plains Nilotes. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968b. Linguistics as a Tool for Historians. *Hadith* 1. 119–133.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1968c. Sheep and Central Sudanic Peoples in Southern Africa. *The Journal of African History* 9(2). 213–221.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1971. *Southern Nilotic History*. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1972a. Bantu origins and history: critique and interpretation. *Transafrican Journal of History* 2(1). 1–9.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1972b. Outlining Southern African History: A Re-evaluation A.D. 100-1500. *Ufahamu* 3(1). 9–27.

- Ehret, Christopher. 1974a. Eastern Cushites and purported Cushites. In *Ethiopians and East Africans: The Problem of Contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974b. *Ethiopians and East Africans: The problem of contacts*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1974c. Some thoughts on the early history of the Nile-Congo watershed. *Ufahamu* 5. 85–112.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1976a. Cushitic Prehistory. In Lionel Bender (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, 85–96. East Lansing, Michigan: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1976b. Linguistic Evidence and Its Correlation with Archaeology. *World Archaeology* 8(1). 5–18.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1979. On the Antiquity of Agriculture in Ethiopia. *The Journal of African History* 20(2). 161–177.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1980a. Historical inference from transformations in culture vocabularies. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 2. 189–218.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1980b. *The Historical Reconstruction of Southern Cushitic Phonology and Vocabulary* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 5). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1981. The demographic implications of linguistic change and language shift. In Christopher Fyfe & David McMaster (eds.), *African Historical Demography*, vol. 2. Edinburgh: Centre of African Studies.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1982. The first spread of food production to southern Africa. In Christopher Ehret & Merrick Posnansky (eds.), *The Archaeological and Linguistic Reconstruction of African History*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1983a. Bernd Heine, *The Non-Bantu Languages of Kenya* (Review). *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 5. 97–99.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1983b. Population movement and culture contact in the southern Sudan, c. 3000 BC to AD 1000. In J Mack & P Robertshaw (eds.), *Population Movement and Culture Contact in the Southern Sudan*. Nairobi: British Institute in Eastern Africa.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1986. Proposals on Khoisan reconstruction. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 105–130.

- Ehret, Christopher. 1988a. *An African classical age: eastern and southern Africa in world history, 1000 B.C. to A.D. 400*. Oxford: James Curry.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1988b. Social Transformation in the Early History of the Horn of Africa: Linguistic Clues to Developments of the Period 500 B.C. to A.D. 500. In *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference of Ethiopian Studies.*, 639–651. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1988c. Language change and the material correlates of language and ethnic shift. *Antiquity* 62(236). 564–574. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0003598X00074731>.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1989. The origin of third consonants in semitic roots: an internal reconstruction (applied to Arabic). *Journal of Afroasiatic Languages* 2(2). 109–202.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1997a. Linguistics, Historical. *The Encyclopedia of Africa South of the Sahara*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
- Ehret, Christopher. 1997b. Transformations in Southern African History: Proposals for a Sweeping Overview of Change and Development, 6000 BC to the Present. *Ufahamu* 25(2). 54–80.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2001a. The African Sources of Egyptian Culture and Language. In Josep Cervelló Autuori (ed.), *África Antigua. El Antiguo egipto, una civilización Africana*, 121–128. Barcelona.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2001b. The Eastern Kenya Interior, 1500-1800. In E. S. Atieno Odhiambo (ed.), *African Historians and African Voices*, 33–46. Basel: P. Schlettwein Publishers.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2002. Eastern African Microlithic/Khoisan Peoples. In Thomas J. Sienkewicz (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Ancient World*, vol. 2, 485. Pasadena: Salem Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2003a. Language Contacts in Nilo-Saharan Prehistory. In Henning Andersen (ed.), *Language Contacts in Prehistory: Studies in Stratigraphy*, 135–157. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2003b. Language Family Expansions: Broadening our Understanding of Cause from an African Perspective. In P. Bellwood & C. Renfrew (eds.), *Examining the Farming/Language Dispersal Hypothesis*, 163–176. Cambridge: McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2003c. Stratigraphy in African Historical Linguistics. In Henning Andersen (ed.), *Language Contacts in Prehistory: Studies in Stratigraphy*, 107–114. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2003d. Third Consonants in Chadic Verbal Roots. In Gabor Takacz & Lionel Bender (eds.), *LINCOM Studies in Afro-Asiatic Linguistics* (14), 61–69. München: Lincom Europa.



- Ehret, Christopher. 2011. *History and the testimony of language*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Ehret, Christopher. 2013. The Extinct Khoesan languages in East Africa. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 465–479. New York: Routledge.
- Ehret, Christopher & Lionel Bender. 1989. Subclassification of Nilo-Saharan: A proposal. In *Topics in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics*, 35–49. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1976a. *Collected Hadza vocabulary*.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1976b. Southern Cushitic. In Lionel Bender (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, 278–297. East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1978. Loans in Hadza: Internal evidence from consonants. Department of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1979. The Classification of Hadza.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1982. On the classification of Hadza. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 4. 67–82.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1983. Tanzanian and Ugandan isolates. In Rainer Vossen & Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Languages and History of the Nilotic Peoples* (Kölner Beiträge Zur Afrikanistik 10), 499–521. Köln: Dietrich Reimer.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1986. Diachronic Inferences from Basic Sentence and Noun Structure in Central Khoisan and Sandawe. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 131–156.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988a. A note on ? as a plural marker in Iraqw nouns. In Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst & Fritz Serzisko (eds.), *Cushitic Omotic: papers from the international symposium on Cushitic and Omotic languages, Cologne, January 6-9, 1986*, 491–500. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1988b. Person and number markers in Iraqw verbs. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 14. 79–96.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1989. *The significance and the origin of the use of pitch in Sandawe*. University of York.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1991. Clause structure and tone in Sandawe. *York Papers in Linguistics* 15. 93–115.
- Elderkin, Edward D. 1992. Predictable nasality before East African clicks. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 29. 111–129.

- Elderkin, Edward D. 1998. Sandawe Stems. In Mathias Schladt (ed.), *Language, identity, and conceptualization among the Khoisan*, 15–34. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Elderkin, Edward D. *Elderkin Oddments*.
- Elderkin, Edward D. & Josephat B. Maghway. 1992. Some West Rift Roots. *African Languages and Cultures* 5. 43–64.
- Elders, Stefan & Maarten Mous. 1991. The adverbial qo in Iraqw. In D. Mendel & U. Claudi (eds.), *Ägypten im afro-orientalischen Kontext*, 125–138. Bayreuth: Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln.
- Emerson, Alice M. 1993. The role of body part utility in small-scale hunting under two strategies of carcass recovery. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior*, 138–155. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Excoffier, Laurent, Beatrice Pellegrini, Alicia Sanchez-Mazas, Christian Simon & Andre Langaney. 1987. Genetics and history of sub-Saharan Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 30(S8). 151–194. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.1330300510>.
- Farler, J.P. 1882. Native routes in east Africa from Pangani to the Masai country and Victoria Nyanza. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography, New Monthly Series* 4(12). 730–742.
- Finkel, Michael. 2009. The Hadza. *National Geographic*.
- Fleming, Harold C. 1986. Hadza and Sandawe genetic relations. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7(2). 157–188.
- Fleming, Luke, Alice Mitchell & Isabelle Ribot. 2019. In the name of the father-in-law: Pastoralism, patriarchy and the sociolinguistic prehistory of eastern and southern Africa. *Sociolinguistic Studies* 13(2–4). 171–192. <https://doi.org/10.1558/sols.37860>.
- Foley, Charles, Lara Foley, Alex Lobora, Daniela De Luca, Maurus Msuha, Tim R.B. Davenport & Sarah M. Durant. 2014. *A Field Guide to the Larger Mammals of Tanzania*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Fosbrooke, H. A. 1956. A Stone Age Tribe in Tanganyika. *The South African Archaeological Bulletin*. South African Archaeological Society 11(41). 3–8. <https://doi.org/10.2307/3886770>.
- Fosbrooke, Henry Albert. 1958. Blessing the year: a Wasi/Rangi ceremony. *Tanganyika notes and records* 50. 21–29.

- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1959. Some rock paintings in south and south-west Kondo-Irangi District, Central Province. *Tanganyika notes and records* 52. 94–110.
- Fozzard, P.M.H. 1966. Some rock paintings of western USandawe. *Tanzania notes and records* 65. 57–62.
- Froehle, Andrew W., G. Kilian Wells, Trevor R. Pollom, Audax Z. P. Mabulla, Sheina Lew-Levy & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Physical activity and time budgets of Hadza forager children: Implications for self-provisioning and the ontogeny of the sexual division of labor. *American Journal of Human Biology* 31(1). e23209. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.23209>.
- Gabriel, Helena. 2018. A case study of Kimbu intergenerational transmission. *Arusha Working Papers in African Linguistics* 1.
- Galaty, J.G. 1982. Being “Maasai” being “people of cattle”: ethnic shifters in east Africa. *American Ethnologist* 9(1). 1–20.
- Gendron, Maria, Katie Hoemann, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Shani Msafiri Mangola, Gregory A. Ruark & Lis Feldman Barrett. 2020. Emotion perception in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Scientific Reports* 10(1).
- Gibbons, Ann. 2009. Of Tools and Tubers. *Science* 324(5927). 588–589.
- Gibbons, Ann. 2018. Hadza on the brink. *Science* 360(6390). 700–704. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.360.6390.700>.
- Gibson, Hannah. 2020. Beyond word order: Rangi in comparative perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4262839>.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2013. Auxiliary placement in Rangi: a dynamic syntax perspective. Dissertation. London: University of London, ms.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2016. A unified dynamic account of auxiliary placement in Rangi. *Lingua* 184. 79–103.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019a. The grammaticalisation of verb-auxiliary order in East African Bantu. *Studies in Language* 43(4). 757–799.
- Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019b. Language contact in East African Bantu: (disentangling) internal and external processes of change. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFU. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3334245>.

- Gibson, Hannah Cameron & Lutz Marten. 2019. Probing the interaction of language contact and internal innovation: four case studies of morphosyntactic change in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 48(1). 63–92.
- Gibson, Hannah & Vera Wilhelmsen. 2015. Cycles of negation in Rangi and Mbugwe. *Africana Linguistica* 21(1). 233–257. <https://doi.org/10.3406/aflin.2015.1047>.
- Glass, A., C. Prestridge, Y. Gharat, V. Ndibalema & J. Kioko. 2012. Notes on birds of Seronera area, Serengeti National Park, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 82(1). 107–116.
- Gliganic, L.A., Z. Jacobs & R. Roberts. 2012. Luminescence characteristics and dose distributions for quartz and feldspar grains from Mumba rockshelter, Tanzania. *Archaeol Anthropol Sci*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12520-011-0085-9>.
- Gliganic, L.A., Z. Jacobs, R.G. Roberts, M. Domínguez-Rodrigo & A.Z.P. Mabulla. 2012. New ages for Middle and Later Stone Age deposits at Mumba rockshelter, Tanzania: Optically stimulated luminescence dating of quartz and feldspar grains. *Journal of Human Evolution* 30. 1–15.
- Godsey, Larry Dennis. 1975. *Musical form in Sandawe góu and kerem'ta songs*.
- Gonder, Mary Katherine, Holly M. Mortensen, Floyd A. Reed, Alexandra de Sousa & Sarah A. Tishkoff. 2007. Whole-mtDNA Genome Sequence Analysis of Ancient African Lineages. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 24(3). 757–768. <https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msl209>.
- Gooding, Philip. 2019. History, Politics, and Culture in Central Tanzania. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.674>. <https://oxfordre.com/africanhistory/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-674> (15 September, 2020).
- Gray, P. B. & F. Marlowe. 2002. Fluctuating asymmetry of a foraging population: the Hadza of Tanzania. *Annals of Human Biology* 29(5). 495–501. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03014460110112060>.
- Gray, Robert F. 1951. *A short word-list and grammatical sketch [of Mbugwe]*.
- Gray, Robert F. 1953. Positional succession among the Wambugwe. *Africa* 23. 233–243.
- Gray, Robert F. 1955. The Mbugwe tribe: origin and development. *Tanganyika notes and records* 38. 39–50.

- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1950. Studies in African linguistic classification. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 6(3). 223–237.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1955. *Studies in African Linguistic Classification*. Branford, CT: Compass.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1963. *The Languages of Africa* (Publications of the Indiana University Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore and Linguistics 25). Bloomington: Indiana University.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1966. *The Languages of Africa* (Research Center for the Language Sciences 25). (Ed.) C. F. Voegelin. Bloomington: Indiana University.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1970. Click languages. *Encyclopedia Americana* 7. 67.
- Greenway, P. J. 1947. A veterinary glossary of some tribal languages of Tanganyika Territory. *East African agricultural journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar* 13. 237–244.
- Griscom, Richard. 2020a. Our tongues are rare: the mysterious Dorobo language known as Omaiyo. <https://zenodo.org/record/3835598> (25 September, 2020).
- Griscom, Richard. 2020b. Bush2Town: community-based research with the Hadza and Ihanzu. <https://zenodo.org/record/4022304> (25 September, 2020).
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019a. *Topics in Asimjeeg Datooga Verbal Morphosyntax*. Eugene, Oregon: University of Oregon PhD Dissertation.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019b. Linguistic diversity among the Datooga. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2656438>.
- Griscom, Richard T. 2019c. Southern Nilotic Impersonal Constructions from a Typological Perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3402327>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 19AD. The Tanzanian Rift Valley Area: A prolegomenon for research and a network. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2595908>.
- Griscom, Richard T. & Andrew Harvey. 2019. Gorwaa, Hadza, and Ihanzu: Language contact, variation, and grammatical inquiries in the Tanzanian Rift. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509475>.
- Groyecka, Agata, Christoph Witzel, Marina Butovskaya & Piotr Sorokowski. 2019. Similarities in Color Preferences Between Women and Men: The Case of Hadza, the Hunter-Gatherers From Tanzania. *Perception* 48(5). 428–436. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0301006619840937>.

- Güldemann, Tom. 2001. *Phonological regularities of consonant systems across Khoisan lineages* (University of Leipzig Papers on Africa, Languages and Literatures Series 16).
- Güldemann, Tom. 2007. *Clicks, genetics, and “proto-world” from a linguistic perspective*. (University of Leipzig Papers on Africa, Languages and Literatures Series 29).
- Güldemann, Tom. 2008a. Greenberg’s “case” for Khoisan: The morphological evidence. In Dymitr Ibrizimow (ed.), Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2008b. *Quotative Indexes in African Languages: A Synchronic and Diachronic Survey*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2013. Typology. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 25–37. New York: Routledge.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2016. Phonological regularities of consonant systems in genetic lineages of Khoisan. In Rainer Vossen & Wilfrid H. G. Haacke (eds.), *Lone Tree: Scholarship in the Service of the Koon, Essays in Memory of Anthony T. Traill*, 159–207. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Güldemann, Tom. 2019. The linguistics of Holocene High Africa. In Yonatan Sahle, Hugo Reyes-Centeno & Christian Bentz (eds.), *Modern human origins and dispersal*, 285–313. Tübingen: Kerns.
- Güldemann, Tom, Patrick McConvell & Richard A. Rhodes (eds.). 2020. *The Language of Hunter-Gatherers*. 1st edn. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781139026208>. <https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/9781139026208/type/book> (14 May, 2020).
- Gurven, Michael & Kim Hill. 2010. Moving beyond Stereotypes of Men’s Foraging Goals: Reply to Hawkes, O’Connell, and Coxworth. *Current Anthropology* 51(2). 265–267. <https://doi.org/10.1086/651291>.
- Hammel, E. A. 1996. Demographic constraints on the population growth of early humans: Emphasis on the probable role of females in overcoming such constraints. *Human Nature* 7(3). 217–255.
- Hamp, E. P. 1962. A point of Sandawe law. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 1.
- Harpending, Henry. 1994. Infertility and forager demography. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 93. 385–390.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2017. Gorwaa: an archive of language and cultural material from the Gorwaa people of Babati (Manyara Region, Tanzania). Endangered Languages Archive. <https://elar.soas.ac.uk/Collection/MPI1014224>.

- Harvey, Andrew. 2018. *The Gorwaa Noun: Toward a description of the Gorwaa language*. London: SOAS PhD Dissertation.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019a. Gorwaa (Tanzania) – Language Contexts. In Peter K. Austin (ed.), *Language Documentation and Description 16*, 127–168. London: EL Publishing.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019b. The Gorwaa language and cultural material archive: an overview. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3052679>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019c. Preverbal particles in Ihanzu. Presented at the Workshop on Bantu in contact with non-Bantu, ILCAA, TUFS. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3250524>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019d. Nonconfigurationality in Gorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3361213>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019e. Names and naming in Gorwaa. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3523431>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2019f. Language documentation: a view from the Tanzanian Rift Valley. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3526878>.
- Harvey, Andrew. 2020. Verbal paradigms in Gorwaa: phonological analysis in service of a unified account. Zenodo. <https://doi.org/10.5281/ZENODO.3816950>. <https://zenodo.org/record/3816950> (25 September, 2020).
- Harvey, Andrew. 2020. Verbal paradigms in Gorwaa: phonological analysis in service of a unified account. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3816950>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2019a. East Africa Day Leiden: Introduction. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3472933>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2019b. Hadza: A century of research. Presented at the African Studies Association of Africa conference, Nairobi, Kenya. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3514345>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Richard T. Griscom. 2020. Retrospective of the RVN Webinar Series, Year One. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3730625>.
- Harvey, Andrew & Daisuke Shinagawa. 2020. Tone in Ihanzu. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3707591>.

- Hassan, Anushé, Susan B. Schaffnit, Rebecca Sear, Mark Urassa & David W. Lawson. 2019. Fathers favour sons, mothers don't discriminate: Sex-biased parental care in northwestern Tanzania. *Evolutionary Human Sciences* 1.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 1993. Why hunter-gatherers work: An ancient version of the problem of public goods. *Current Anthropology* 34. 341–351.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2000. Hunting and the evolution of egalitarian societies: lessons from the Hadza. In M. W. Diehl (ed.), *Hierarchies in Action: Cui Bono?* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 27). Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2001. Is meat the hunter's property? Big game, ownership, and the explanations of hunting and sharing. In Craig B. Stanford & Henry T. Bunn (eds.), *Meat-eating and Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Hawkes, Kristen. 2016. Ethnoarchaeology and Plio-Pleistocene sites: Some lessons from the Hadza. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 44. 158–165. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaa.2016.07.005>.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & Nicholas G. Blurton Jones. 2014. More Lessons from the Hadza about Men's Work. *Human Nature* 25(4). 596–619. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-014-9212-5>.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1989. Hardworking Hadza grandmothers. In W. Standen & R. Foley (eds.), *Comparative Socioecology: The Behavioral Ecology of Humans and Other Mammals*. London: Blackwell.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1991. Hunting income patterns among the Hadza: big game, common goods, foraging goals and the evolution of the human diet. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London (B)* 334. 243–251.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1995. Hadza Children's Foraging: Juvenile Dependency, Social Arrangements, and Mobility among Hunter-Gatherers. *Current Anthropology* 36(4). 688–700.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1997. Hadza Women's Time Allocation, Offspring Provisioning, and the Evolution of Long Postmenopausal Life Spans. *Current Anthropology* 38(4). 551–577.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O'Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2001a. Hadza meat sharing. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 22. 113–142.



- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2001b. Hunting and Nuclear Families. *Current Anthropology* 42(5). 681–709.
- Hawkes, Kristen, James F. O’Connell & James E. Coxworth. 2010. Family Provisioning Is Not the Only Reason Men Hunt: A Comment on Gurven and Hill. *Current Anthropology* 51(2). 259–264. <https://doi.org/10.1086/651074>.
- Headrick, Daniel R. 2014. Sleeping Sickness Epidemics and Colonial Responses in East and Central Africa, 1900–1940. (Ed.) Philippe Büscher. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 8(4). e2772. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pntd.0002772>.
- Hedges, Norman G. 1983. *Reptiles and Amphibians of East Africa*. Nairobi: Kenya Literature Bureau.
- Heepe, Martin. 1930. Hamitica, 1: Fiome Texte. *Mitt. des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 32. 158–202.
- Heine, Bernd & Tania Kuteva. 2005. *Language Contact and Grammatical Change*. 1st edn. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511614132>.
- Heine, Bernd & Mechthild Reh. 1984. *Grammaticalization and reanalysis in African languages*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Heine, Bernd, Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen. 1979. Proto-Baz: Some aspects of early Nilotic-Cushitic contacts. *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 1. 75–91.
- Hergum, Hans Petter. 2002. The Batwa And The Hadzabe an NCA assessment. Norwegian Church Aid.
- Herlosky, Kristen N., Daniel C. Benyshek, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Trevor R. Pollom & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Postpartum Maternal Mood Among Hadza Foragers of Tanzania: A Mixed Methods Approach. *Culture, Medicine, and Psychiatry*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11013-019-09655-4>. <http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s11013-019-09655-4> (2 April, 2020).
- Hieda, Osamu. 2000. Some problems in Datooga (Bajuuta dialect) consonantal system. In Franz Rottland, Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte, Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 285–293. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Hiernaux, J. & Boedhi Hartono. 1980. Physical measurements of the adult Hadza of Tanzani. *Annals of Human Biology* 7(4). 339–346.
- Hines, Deberoah A. & Karalyn Eckman. 1993. Indigenous Multipurpose Trees of Tanzania: Uses and Economic Benefits for People. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

- Hinnebusch, Thomas, Derek Nurse & Martin Mould. 1981. *Studies in the Classification of Eastern Bantu Languages* (Sprache Und Geschichte in Afrika). Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Holden, Constance (ed.). 2003. Sign of a Paleo Tongue? *Science* 299(5615). 1977a–11977. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.299.5615.1977a>.
- Hombert, Jean-Marie & Gérard Philippson. 2009. The linguistic importance of language isolates: the African case. In Peter K. Austin, Oliver Bond, Monik Charette, David Nathan & Peter Sells (eds.), *Proceedings of the Conference on Language Documentation and Linguistic Theory 2*, 145–151. London: SOAS. <http://www.hrelp.org/publications/ldlt2/papers/ldlt2proceedings.html>.
- Hosking, David & Martin B. Withers. 1996a. *Larger Animals of East Africa*. London: HarperCollins.
- Hosking, David & Martin B. Withers. 1996b. *Larger Animals of East Africa*. London: Collins.
- Hualde, José Ignacio, Paul Newman & Robert Dale Botne. 1989. Double object constructions in KiRimi. In *Current approaches to African linguistics*, vol. 5, 179–190.
- Hulst, Harry van der & Maarten Mous. 1992. Transparent consonants. In *Linguistics in the Netherlands* (AVT Publications 9), 101–112. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Hunter, G. 1952. A Sandawe climbing rope. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 33. 93.
- Husioka, Y. From data and names of animals in Tindiga (Hadzapi - northern Tanzania - hunting tribe). In *Kyoto University Papers*, vol. 8, 187–204.
- Ibeanu, Anselm Maduabuchi. 1993. Dialogue with A Hunter-Gatherer The Aftermath of WAC Intercongress on Urban Origins in Eastern Africa - Kenya. *West African Journal of Archaeology* 22. 189–194.
- Ichumbaki, E.B. 2010. The Rangi cultural heritage: Traditional medicine technology from 1900 to 2008; A Case of Kinyasi Village–Kondoa Central Tanzania. *Tanzania and UNESCO, Magazine* 7.
- Ikeda, J. & Sugio Hayama. 1982. The Hadza and the Iraqw in northern Tanzania: Dermatographical, anthropometrical, odontometrical and osteological approach. *African Study Monographs* 2. 1–26.
- Inskeep, R. 1962. The age of Kondoa rock paintings in the light of recent excavations at Kisese II rock-shelter. *Actes du IV<sup>e</sup> congrès panafricain de préhistoire et de l'étude du quaternaire, leopoldville, 1959, Section III, edited by G. Mortelmans and J. Nenguin, Annales du Musée Royale de l'Afrique Centrale Série IN-80 (Sciences Humaines) 40* 249–256.

- Ishige, Naomchi. 1969. On Swahilization. Nord-Tanzania pastorale tribe. *Kyoto University African Studies* 3. 93–108.
- Issa, N.M. Hasani. 1967. *Hadithi za Tanganyika. Kitabu cha kwanza: simba, ngombe na jogoo, na hadithi nyingine za Kiirangi = Tales of Tanganyika. Book 1: the lion, the cow and the cock, and other Rangi tales*. Tabora: Tabora Mission Press.
- Izumi, Naoaki. 2017. Agro-pastoral large-scale farmers in East Africa: A case study of migration and economic changes of the Sukuma in Tanzania. *Nilo-Ethiopian Studies, (Japan Association for Nilo-Ethiopian Studies)* 22. 55–66.
- Jaeger, Fritz. 1911. Das Hochland der Riesenkrater und die umliegender Hochländer Deutsch Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen aus den Deutsches Schutzgebieten, Ergänzungsheft* 4. 1–133.
- Jellicoe, Marguerite. 1978. *The long path: a case study of social change in Wahi, Singida District, Tanzania*. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Jelliffe, D. B., James Woodburn & E. F. P. Jelliffe. 1962. The children of the Hadza hunters. *Journal of Pediatrics* 60. 907–913.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1923. Notes on Kiniramba. *Bantu Studies* 2. 167-192/223-268.
- Johnson, Frederick. 1931. Kiniramba folk tales. *Bantu Studies* 5. 327–356.
- Joilet, Kamil. 2015. *Common Characteristics in Sukuma-Nyamwezi Transitional Dialects*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Kaare, Bwire T. M. 1994. The impact of modernization policies on the hunter-gatherer Hadzabe: The case of education and language policies of postindependence Tanzania. In Ernest S. Burch & Linda J. Ellana (eds.), *Key Issues in Hunter-Gatherer Research*, 315–331. Oxford and Providence: Berg.
- Kaare, Bwire T. M. 1996. *THE SYMBOLIC CONSTRUCTION OF COMMUNITY IDENTITY OF THE AKIE HUNTER- GATHERERS OF NORTHERN TANZANIA*. London: London School of Economics and Political Science PhD Dissertation.
- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1990. Restriction on word order of free word order language: the case of the Sandawe language. *Journal of Asian and African Studies* 40. 1–12.
- Kagaya, Ryohei. 1993. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Sandawe Language (Asian & African Lexicon 26)*. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.

- Kagwema, Augustino. 2019. Kikimbu: Documenting nomadism in central Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3470169>.
- Kahigi, Kulikoyela K. 2008a. *Kikahe* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 13). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Kahigi, Kulikoyela K. 2008b. *Sisumbwa* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 11). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Kahurananga, J. 1979. The vegetation of the Simanjaro plains, northern Tanzania. *African Journal of Ecology* 17. 65–83.
- Kamera, W. D. 1976. *Tales of Wairaqw of Tanzania*. Nairobi and Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kamera, W. D. 1983. Marmo and Haragasi: Iraqw folk theatricals. *African study monographs* 4. 107–118.
- Karani, Michael. 2020. A survey of Kisongo Maa spoken in Eastern Manyara. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3689274>.
- Katzman, Jon. 2019. A report on Saigilo Magena. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3508948>.
- Keller, C.M., C. Hansen & C.S. Alexander. 1975. Archaeology and paleoenvironments in the Manyara and Engaruka Basins, northern Tanzania. *The Geographical Review* 65. 364–376.
- Kelly, Robert L. 1983. Hunter-gatherer mobility strategies. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 39. 277–307.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott. 2012. *Birds of the Masai Mara*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott. 2014a. *Birds of Kenya's Rift Valley*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott. 2014b. *Birds of the Serengeti and Ngorongoro Conservation Area*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott & Vicki Kennedy. 2012. *Animals of the Masai Mara*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Kennedy, Adam Scott & Vicki Kennedy. 2014. *Animals of the Serengeti and Ngorongoro Conservation Area*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

- Kenrick, Justin. 2002. Anthropology and Anthropocentrism: Images of Hunter-Gatherers, Westerners and the Environment. *Senri Ethnological Studies* 60. 191–213.
- Kesby, John D. 1970. *Social organization of the Warangi of Central Tanganyika*.
- Kesby, John D. 1986. *Rangi Natural History: The Taxonomic Procedures an African People*. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files.
- Kessy, E.T. 2011. Determining rock art authorship from excavated remains of Kondoa, Central Tanzania. *Anthropos* 106. 1–16.
- Kiango, John G. 2008. *Kibondei* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 19). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Kiango, John G. 2013. Swahilization of the Coastal Bantu Languages: The Case of the Bondei Language. In Karsten Legère (ed.), *Bantu Languages and Linguistics: Papers in Memory of Dr. Rugatiri D.K. Mekacha* (Bayreuth African Studies Series 91), 199–208. Breitingen: Eckersdorf.
- Kidamala, D & E. R. Danielson. 1961. A brief history of the Waniramba people up to the time of the German occupation. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kidamala, Daudi & E. R. Danielson. 1960. A Brief History of the Waniramba People. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 56. 67–79.
- Kießling, Roland. 1988. *Die Selektor-Kategorie im Iraqw. ihre Funktion bei der Personalmarkierung im Satz*.
- Kießling, Roland. 1990. Preverbal position as a cradle of grammatical innovation in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 21. 67–86.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994a. Bemerkungen zu Ogergeschichten der Iraqw (Nord-Tanzania). In Axel Fleisch & Dirk Otten (eds.), *Sprachkulturelle und historische Forschungen in Afrika: 11. Afrikanistentage, Köln, 19.-21. Sept. 1994*, 207–223. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1994b. *Eine Grammatik des Burunge*. Hamburg: Research and Progress.
- Kießling, Roland. 1996. Verbal inflectional suffixes in the West Rift group of southern Cushitic. In Catherine Griefenow-Mewis & Rainer Maria Voigt (eds.), *Cushitic and Omotic languages*, 59–70. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 1998a. Der Pluraktionalis im Datooga. In *Afrikanische Sprachen im Brennpunkt der Forschung*, 179–196. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.

- Kießling, Roland. 1998b. Reconstructing the sociohistorical background of the Iraqw language. *Afrika und Übersee* 81. 167–225.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000a. Number marking in Datooga nouns. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner, Antje Meissner & Franz Rottland (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte, Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland*, 349–366. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2000b. Verb classes in Nilotic: evidence from Datooga (southern Nilotic). In Ekkehard Wolff & Orin David Gensler (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2nd world congress of African linguistics, Leipzig 1997*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2001. The Integration of Bantu Loans into Burunge (Southern Cushitic). *Sprache & Geschichte in Afrika* 16/17. 213–238.
- Kießling, Roland. 2002a. *Die rekonstruktion der südkuschitischen Sprachen (West-Rift): von den systemlinguistischen Manifestationen zum gesellschaftlichen Rahmen des Sprachwandels*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2002b. Verbal plurality in Sandawe. *Hamburger Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 1. 59–90.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007a. Alagwa functional sentence perspective and “incorporation.” In Amha Azeb, Maarten Mous & Graziano Savà (eds.), *Omotiic and Cushitic studies: papers from the 4th Cushitic Omotic conference, Leiden, 10-12 April 2003*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007b. Space and Reference in Datooga Verbal Morphosynta. In Doris Payne & Mechthild Reh (eds.), *Advances in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics: Proceedings of the 8th Nilo-Saharan Linguistics Colloquium. Hamburg, August 22–25, 2001*, 123–142. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland. 2007c. The ”marked nominative” in Datooga. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 28(2). 149–191.
- Kießling, Roland. 2019a. Tracking down (and making sense of) the associated motion component in the Datooga lexicon. Presented at the East Africa Day at Leiden University, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509066>.
- Kießling, Roland. 2019b. Future tense and persistive aspect - disentangling the fusion of periphrastic constructions in Datooga verbal inflection. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3506002>.

- Kießling, Roland. 2020. More on the lexical history of “blood” in (Bantu) East Africa. <https://zenodo.org/record/4046335> (25 September, 2020).
- Kießling, Roland & Stefan Bruckhaus. 2017. Associated locomotion in Datooga (Southern Nilotic). In Shigeki Kaji (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th World Congress on African Linguistics*. Kyoto.
- Kießling, Roland & Maarten Mous. 2003. *The lexical reconstruction of West-Rift Southern Cushitic* (Kuschitische Sprachstudien 21). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Kießling, Roland, Maarten Mous & Derek Nurse. 2007. The Tanzanian Rift Valley area. In Bernd Heine & Derek Nurse (eds.), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 186–227. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi: [10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511486272.007).
- Kihara, Claudius P. 2020. Maasai Toponymy in Kenya. *Language in Africa* 1(2). 30–47. <https://doi.org/10.37892/2686-8946-2020-1-2-30-47>.
- Kimambo, Isaria N., Gregory H. Maddox & Salvatory S. Nyanto. 2017a. Early Community Formations to 11th Century: The Coastal Belt. In *A New History of Tanzania*, 37–45. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota. [muse.jhu.edu/book/65821](https://muse.jhu.edu/book/65821).
- Kimambo, Isaria N., Gregory H. Maddox & Salvatory S. Nyanto. 2017b. Early Community Formations: The Interior to 11th Century. In *A New History of Tanzania*, 46–54. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota. [muse.jhu.edu/book/65821](https://muse.jhu.edu/book/65821).
- Kimambo, Isaria N., Gregory H. Maddox & Salvatory S. Nyanto. 2017c. Sources and Environment in The History of Tanzania. In *A New History of Tanzania*, 11–24. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota. [muse.jhu.edu/book/65821](https://muse.jhu.edu/book/65821).
- Kimambo, Isaria N., Gregory H. Maddox & Salvatory S. Nyanto. 2017d. The Making of Human Communities in Tanzania. In *A New History of Tanzania*, 25–36. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota. [muse.jhu.edu/book/65821](https://muse.jhu.edu/book/65821).
- Kimambo, L. 1996. Environmental control and hunger: In the mountains and plains of nineteenth century northeastern Tanzania. In *Custodians of the Land: Ecology and Culture in The History of Tanzania*, 71–95. London: James Currey.
- Kimambo, N.I. 1969. The interior before 1800. In *A history of Tanzania*. Nairobi: East Africa Publishing House.
- Kimmenade, Martin van de. 1936. Les Sandawe (Territoire du Tanganyika, Afrique). *Anthropos* 31. 395–416.

- Kimmenade, Martin van de. 1954. *Essai de grammaire et vocabulaire de la langue Sandawe* (Micro-Biblioteca Anthropos 9). Posieux: Anthropos Institut.
- Kipkore, Wilson, Bernard Wanjohi, Hillary Rono & Gabriel Kigen. 2014. A study of the medicinal plants used by the Marakwet Community in Kenya. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* 10(24).
- Kjekshus, H. 1996. *Ecology control and economic development in east African history: the case of Tanganyika 1850-1950*. 2nd edn. London: James Currey.
- Klima, George J. 1964. Jural Relations between the Sexes among the Barabaig. *Africa: Journal of the International African Institute* 34(1). 9–20.
- Klima, George J. 1970. *The Barabaig - East African Cattle-herders*. Prospect Heights, Illinois: Waveland Press.
- Knisley, Matthew. 2020. Disciplinary Déjà Vu: Interdisciplinarity and the Eastern African “Khoisan.” <https://zenodo.org/record/3985870> (25 September, 2020).
- Köhler, Oswin. 1948. *Die nilotischen Sprachen: Darstellung ihres Lautsystems, nebst einer Einleitung über die Geschichte ihrer Erforschung, ihre Verbreitung und Gliederung*. Berlin: University of Berlin PhD Dissertation.
- Köhler, Oswin. 1950. Die Ausbreitung der Niloten. In *Beiträge zur Gesellungs- und Völkerwissenschaft: Professor Dr. Richard Thurnwald zu seinem 80. Geburtstag gewidmet*. Berlin: Gebrüder Mann.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1939. Bericht über meine Forschungen in Deutsch-Ostafrika (Afrikaexpedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fundstätten fossiler Menschenreste (mit Lichtbilder). *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 71. 417–424.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1943. *Auf den Spuren des Vormenschen: Forschungen, Fahrten und Erlebnisse ind Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutsche Afrika-Expedition 1934-1936 und 1937-1939)*. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1958. *Der Hase mit den Schuhen: Tiergeschichten der Iraku*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1963. *Das Kürbisungeheuer und die Ama'irmi: ostafrikanische Riesengeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1964. *Schwarzer Eulenspiegel: ostafrikaische Schwänke*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.



- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1967. *Die Frau in der Kürbisflasche: ostafrikanische Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1969. *Fünf Mädchen auf seinem Rücken: ostafrikanische Mythen und Märchen der Burungi*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1976. *Der Hasenschelm- Tiermärchen und Volkserzählungen aus Ostafrika (Während der Grabung nach dem afrikanischen Vormenschen bei den Issansu)*.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1978. *Die Leute im Baum: ostafrikanische Mythen und Ursprungssagen der Turu*.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig. 1986. *Die Funde aus Issanzu, Yambi und Iramba. (Archäologischen und anthropologischen Ergebnisse der Kohl-Larsen-Expedition in Nord-Tanzania 1933-1939 (Tübinger Monographien Zur Urgeschichte 4)*. Tübingen: Verlag Archaeologia Venatoria.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig & Akonaei. 1966. *Der Perlenbaum: ostafrikanische Legenden, Sagen, Märchen und Diebsgeschichten*. Kassel: Erich Röth Verlag.
- Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig & Margit Kohl-Larsen. 1938. *Felsmalereien in Innerafrika (Ein Bilderwerk geschichtlicher und vorgeschichtlicher Kunst)*. Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder.
- Kokwaro, John O. 1976a. *Medicinal Plants of East Africa*. Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kokwaro, John O. 1976b. *Medicinal Plants of East Africa*. Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.
- Kokwaro, John O. 1994. *Flowering Plant Families of East Africa: An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy*. Nairobi: East African Educational Publishers.
- Kokwaro, John O. & Timothy Johns. 1998. *Luo Biological Dictionary*. Nairobi: East African Educational Publishers.
- Kooij, Jan & Maarten Mous. 2002. Incorporation: a comparison between Iraqw and Dutch. *Linguistics* 40. 629–645.
- Koponen, Juhani. 1988a. *People and Production in Late Precolonial Tanzania: History and Structures*. Helsinki: Finnish Historical Society.
- Koponen, Juhani. 1988b. War, Famine, and Pestilence in Late Precolonial Tanzania: A Case for a Heightened Mortality. *The International Journal of African Historical Studies* 21(4). 637–76.
- Kruijt, Anne. 2018. The use of the ablative clitic in locative phrases in Iraqw, a Cushitic language of Tanzania. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 39(2). 241–265. <https://doi-org.ezproxy.leidenuniv.nl/2443/10.1515/jall-2018-0009>.

- Kruijt, Anne. 2020. Varieties In Contact (Vinko): Online data collection in non-standard linguistic varieties. <https://zenodo.org/record/3970690> (25 September, 2020).
- Kusimba, Sibel Barut. 1999. Hunter-gatherer land use patterns in Later Stone Age East Africa. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 18(2). 165–200.
- Lamprey, H.F. 1963. Ecological separation of the large mammal species in the Tarangire Game Reserve, Tanganyika. *East African Wildlife Journal* 1. 63–92.
- Lane, Paul J. 2014. Hunter-gatherer- fishers, ethnoarchaeology, and analogical reasoning. In Vicki Cummings, Peter Jordan & Marek Zvelebil (eds.), *Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology and Anthropology of Hunter Gatherers*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lane, P.J. 2009. Environmental narratives and the history of soil erosion in Kondo District, Tanzania: An archaeological perspective. *International Journal of African Historical Studies* 42(3). 457–483.
- Lane, P.J., B. Mapunda & M. Ericksson. 2001. Soil erosion, iron smelting and human settlement in the Haubi Basin, north central Tanzania. *Antiquity* 75. 803–804.
- Languages of Tanzania Project [LOT]. 2009. *Atlasi ya Lugha za Tanzania [Language Atlas of Tanzania]*. Dar es Salaam: Mradi wa Lugha za Tanzania, Chuo Kikuu cha Dar es Salaam.
- Last, Joseph Thomas. 1885. *Polyglotta africana orientalis: a comparative collection of two hundred and fifty words and sentences in forty-eight languages and dialects spoken south of the Equator, and additional words in nineteen languages*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
- Laughlin, Charles D. 1975. Lexicostatistics and the mystery of So ethnolinguistic relations. *Anthropological Linguistics* 17. 325–341.
- Laulumaa, V. 2006. Estimation of the population of ancient Engaruka - a new approach. *Azania* 41. 95–102.
- Lavi, Noa & David E. Friesem (eds.). 2019. *Towards a Broader View of Hunter-Gatherer Sharing*. McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research. <https://doi.org/10.17863/CAM.47185>.
- Lawi, Yusufu Qwaray. 2000. *May the spider blind witches and wild animals: local knowledge and the political ecology of natural resource use in the Iraqwland, Tanzania, 1900-1985*.
- Le Roux, Piet & Mike Müller. 2009. *Le Roux and Müller's Field Guide to the Trees & Shrubs of Namibia*. Windhoek: Macmillan Education Namibia.

- Leakey, L.S.B. 1936a. A new fossil skull from Eyasi, east Africa discovery by a German expedition. *Nature* 138. 1082–1084.
- Leakey, L.S.B. 1936b. Stone Age Africa: an outline of prehistory in Africa. 59–67.
- Leakey, L.S.B. 1983a. *Africa's Vanishing Art. The Rock Paintings of Tanzania*. New York: Doubleday & Company INC.
- Leakey, L.S.B. 1983b. Tanzania's Stone Age Art. *National Geographic Magazine* 7. 84–99.
- Leatherman, K. 1950. Unpublished notes on the structure of the Mbulu /Iraqw/ language.
- Legère, Karsten. 1988. Bantu and Southern Cushitic. The Impact of Kiswahili on Iraqw. *STUF - Language Typology and Universals* 41. 640–647.
- Legère, Karsten. 2000. "... are not fully involved...": language knowledge and language use among the Barabaig and Iraqw. In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), "*Mehr als nur Worte...*": afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland, 367–385. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Lemble, R. P. 1936. A sketch of the Sandawe grammar. Manuscript. Kondoa District, ms.
- Levin, Adam. 2004. Hanging with the Hadzabe. In *The Wonder Safaris*, 34–43. Cape Town: Struik.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Barry S. Hewlett & Michael E. Lamb. 2019. Gender-Typed and Gender-Segregated Play Among Tanzanian Hadza and Congolese BaYaka Hunter-Gatherer Children and Adolescents. *Child Development* cdev.13306.  
<https://doi.org/10.1111/cdev.13306>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Stephen M. Kissler, Adam H. Boyette, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla & Barry S. Hewlett. 2020. Who teaches children to forage? Exploring the primacy of child-to-child teaching among Hadza and BaYaka Hunter-Gatherers of Tanzania and Congo. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 41(1). 12–22. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2019.07.003>.
- Lew-Levy, Sheina, Erik J. Ringen, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Tanya Broesch & Michelle A. Kline. 2020. The life history of learning subsistence skills among Hadza and BaYaka foragers from Tanzania and the Republic of Congo. *Human Nature*.
- Liebenow, J. Gus. 1961. The establishment of legitimacy in a dependency situation: a case study of the Nyaturu of Tanganyika. *African Studies* 20. 23–52.

- Lim, I.L. 1996. A site oriented approach to rock art: a case study from Usandawe, Kondoa District. In *KAUPIA: four million years of hominid evolution in Africa: papers in honour of Dr. Mary Douglas Leakey's outstanding contribution in Anthropology. Darmstädter Beiträge Zur Naturgeschichte 6*, edited by C.C. Magori, C. Saanane and F. Schrenk.
- Lim, Imogine. 2003. Archaeologists as Myth-makers: Creating Oral History Among the Sandawe.
- Lindsey, Delwin T, Angela M. Brown, David Brainard & Coren Apicella. 2014. Hadza color naming and the origins of basic color categories. *Journal of Vision* 14(10). 1001-??
- Lindsey, Delwin T., Angela M. Brown, David H. Brainard & Coren L. Apicella. 2016. Hadza Color Terms Are Sparse, Diverse, and Distributed, and Presage the Universal Color Categories Found in Other World Languages. *i-Perception* 7(6). 204166951668180.  
<https://doi.org/10.1177/2041669516681807>.
- Lindsey, Delwin T., Angela M. Brown, David H. Brainard & Coren L. Apicella. 2015. Hunter-gatherer color naming provides new insight into the evolution of color terms. *Current Biology* 25(18). 2441–2446. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.08.006>.
- Lindström, Jan. 1987. *Iramba pleases us: agro-pastoralism among the plateau Iramba of central Tanzania*.
- Lisanza, Esther Mukewa & Leonard Muaka (eds.). 2020. *African Languages and Literatures in the 21st Century*. Cham: Springer International Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-23479-9>.  
<http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-030-23479-9> (15 June, 2020).
- Little, Anthony C, Coren L Apicella & Frank W Marlowe. 2007. Preferences for symmetry in human faces in two cultures: data from the UK and the Hadza, an isolated group of hunter-gatherers. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 274(1629). 3113–3117.  
<https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2007.0895>.
- Lupo, Karen D. 1994. Butchering marks and carcass acquisition strategies: Distinguishing hunting from scavenging in archaeological contexts. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 21. 827–837.
- Lupo, Karen D. 1995. Hadza Bone Assemblages and Hyena Attrition: An Ethnographic Example of the Influence of Cooking and Mode of Discard on the Intensity of Scavenger Ravaging. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 14. 288–314.

- Lupo, Karen D. 2001. Archaeological Skeletal Part Profiles and Differential Transport: An Ethnoarchaeological Example from Hadza Bone Assemblages. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 20(3). 361–378. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jaar.2000.0378>.
- Lupo, Karen D. & James F. O’Connell. 2002. Cut and Tooth Mark Distributions on Large Animal Bones: Ethnoarchaeological Data from the Hadza and Their Implications For Current Ideas About Early Human Carnivory. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 29(1). 85–109. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jasc.2001.0690>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2014. The encroachment of personal names and naming system of the Hadzabe. In Patrick Heinrich & Nicholas Ostler (eds.), *FEL XVIII Okinawa: Indigenous Languages: Their Value to the Community*, 88–92. Bath: Foundation for Endangered Languages.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. The consequences of the contacts between Bantu and non-Bantu languages around Lake Eyasi in Northern Tanzania. *International Journal of Society, Culture & Language* 3(1). 62–75.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2015. *The Hadzabe society of Tanzania: Contacts, sociolinguistics and onomastics*. John Archers.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2017. Education-induced borrowing in Tanzania: The penetration of Swahili nouns into Maa (Maasai) and Hadzane (Hadzabe). *Language Matters* 48(1). 3–26.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2018. Lexical borrowing in Africa with special attention to outcomes of languages in contacts in Tanzania. *Mgbakoigba: Journal of African Studies* 7(2). 1–22.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2019. Adaptation of Sukuma Loanwords in the Western Dialects of Datooga (Taturu) and its Dialectological Implications. *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 54–89. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0010>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020a. Human Contact And Societal Changes: the case of personal names of Hadzabe. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3609889>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020b. The incorporation of the Kiswahili names of cereals and tubers in the non-Bantu languages in Tanzania. *Utafiti* 14(2). 295–314. <https://doi.org/10.1163/26836408-14010017>.
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020c. Linguistic aspects of names of crops and vegetation in Hadzabe. <https://zenodo.org/record/3768028> (25 September, 2020).
- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020a. Linguistic aspects of names of crops and vegetation in Hadzabe. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3768028>.

- Lusekelo, Amani. 2020b. Linguistic aspects of names of crops and vegetation in Hadzabe. Zenodo. <https://doi.org/10.5281/ZENODO.3768028>. <https://zenodo.org/record/3768028> (25 September, 2020).
- Mabulla, Audax Z. P. 2007. Hunting and Foraging in the Eyasi Basin, Northern Tanzania: Past, Present and Future Prospects. *African Archaeological Review* 24(1–2). 15–33. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10437-007-9013-x>.
- Mabulla, Audax ZP & Agnes Gidna. 2014. El amanecer de la creatividad humana: el arte rupestre del área centro-norte de Tanzania. In *La cuna de la humanidad*, vol. 2, 99–120. Alcalá de Henares, Burgos: MUSEO ARQUEOLÓGICO REGIONAL, MUSEO DE LA EVOLUCIÓN HUMANA.
- Maddieson, Ian, Peter Ladefoged & Bonny Sands. 1999. Clicks in East African languages. In Rosalie Finlayson (ed.), *African Mosaic: Festschrift for J.A. Louw*, 59–91. Pretoria: University of South Africa, UNISA Press.
- Maddieson, Ian, Bonny Sands & Peter Ladefoged. 1992. East African Click Languages. Presented at the 23rd Annual Conference on African Linguistics, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Madsen, Andrew. 2000. *The Hadzabe of Tanzania: Land and Human Rights for a Hunter-Gatherer Community*. Skive, Denmark: Centraltrykkeriet Skive A/S.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 1983. Iraqw vocabulary. *Works in progress from the Dept. of Linguistics, Univ. of Edinburgh* 16. 69–79.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2008. Alaagwa'isa phonology. *Occasional papers in linguistics (OPiL)* 3. 82–96.
- Maghway, Josephat B. 2009. *Gorwaa lexicon* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) 19). Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Foreign Languages and Linguistics, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Maguire, R. A. J. 1948. Il-Torobo. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 25. 1–27.
- Maho, Jouni Filip & Bonny Sands. 2002. The Languages of Tanzania: A Bibliography. In *Orientalia et africana gothoburgensia*, vol. 17. Göteborg: Göteborg University.
- Majura, Peter. 2013. *Challenges of the Language used in Campaigns against HIV/AIDS: Bariadi District, in Tanzania*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Mallol, Carolina, Frank W. Marlowe, Brian M. Wood & Claire C. Porter. 2007. Earth, wind, and fire: ethnoarchaeological signals of Hadza fires. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 34(12). 2035–2052. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2007.02.002>.
- Malloy, Michael. 1966. Hadza Dictionary. Manuscript (Peace Corps).

- Mamiro, D. P., P. S. Mamiro, J. Msemwa & B. Mpangala. 2010. Survey of indigenous knowledge on gathering, processing and use of edible wild mushrooms for household food security and income generation in Masasi, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 80(2). 60–71.
- Mapunda, Gastor Cosmas. 2016a. *Chingoni* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 22). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Mapunda, Gastor Cosmas. 2016b. *Hadithi za Zamani na Maisha ya Wangoni* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Stories, Songs, and Poems Series 2). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Marlowe, Frank. 2002. Why the Hadza are still hunter-gatherers. In Susan Kent (ed.), *Ethnicity, Hunter-gatherers, and the “Other”: Association or Assimilation in Southern Africa?*, 247–275. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian University Press.
- Marlowe, Frank. 2010. *The Hadza: Hunter-Gatherers of Tanzania* (Origins of Human Behavior and Culture). Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 1999a. Male care and mating effort among Hadza foragers. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 46. 57–64.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 1999b. Showoffs or Providers? The Parenting Effort of Hadza Men. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 20. 391–404.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2003. A critical period for provisioning by Hadza men. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 24(3). 217–229. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138\(03\)00014-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138(03)00014-X).
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2004. Mate preferences among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Human Nature* 15(4). 365–376.
- Marlowe, Frank W. 2009. Hadza Cooperation: Second-Party Punishment, Yes; Third-Party Punishment, No. *Human Nature* 20(4). 417–430. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-009-9072-6>.
- Marlowe, Frank W., J. Colette Berbesque, Brian Wood, Alyssa Crittenden, Claire Porter & Audax Mabulla. 2014. Honey, Hadza, hunter-gatherers, and human evolution. *Journal of Human Evolution* 71. 119–128. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhevol.2014.03.006>.
- Marlowe, Frank W. & Julia C. Berbesque. 2009. Tubers as fallback foods and their impact on Hadza hunter-gatherers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 140(4). 751–758. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.21040>.
- Martins, Dino J. 2014. *Insects of East Africa* (Pocket Guide). Cape Town: Struik Nature.

- Masao, F.T. 1979. The Later Stone Age and the rock paintings of central Tanzania. *Studien Zur Kulturkunde* 48.
- Masao, F.T. 1982a. On possible use of unshaped flakes: An ethnohistorical investigation from central Tanzania. *Ethnos* 182(3/4). 262–270.
- Masao, F.T. 1982b. The rock art of Kondoa and Singida: A comparative description. *National Museum of Tanzania Occasional Paper* 5.
- Masao, F.T. 1991. Speculation on the motivation and meaning of central Tanzania rock art. In *Rock art: The way ahead*, 127–137. Parkhurst, South Africa.
- Masao, F.T. 2007. *The prehistoric rock art of Singida and the Lake Eyasi Basin, North Central Tanzania*. London: Duggan Foundation.
- Masele, Balla F.Y.P. 2001. The linguistic history of Sisumbwa, Kisukuma, and Kinyamweezi in Bantu Zone. PhD Dissertation. Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, ms.
- Massamba, David P. B. 2005. *Eciruuri* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 3). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Massani, Festo. 2020. Sinik! Vitendawili vya Kigorwaa. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4281037>.
- Maxon, Robert M. 2009. *East Africa: An Introductory History*. Morgantown: West Virginia University Press.
- Mayombwe, Chima. 2015. *An Assessment Of The Impact Of Kiswahili On Kinyaturu: A Case Of Chahi Dialect*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Mbuya, L. P., H. P. Msanga, C. K. Ruffo, Ann Birnie & Bo Tengnäs. 1994. *Useful Trees and Shrubs for Tanzania: Identification, Propagation, and Management for Agricultural and Pastoral Communities*. Nairobi: Regional Soil Conservation Unit, RSCU/SIDA.
- McIntosh, B. G. 1968. The Eastern Bantu peoples. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A survey of East African history*, 198–215. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Mdachi, Patrick. 1991. *Wanyaturu wa Singida: mila na desturi zao = The Nyaturu of Singida: their customs and traditions*. Peramiho & Ndanda: Benedictine Publ.
- Mdee, James S. 2008. *Kijita* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 10). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.



- Mdoe, Kuria. 2020. A Morpho-Semantic Classification of Datooga Nouns. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3631164>.
- Mears, Ray. 2005. Camping with the Hadza. In *Bushcraft Survival*. London: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Mehlman, Michael J. 1979. Mumba-Höhle revisited: the relevance of a forgotten excavation to some current issues in Eastern African prehistory. *World Archaeology* 11(1). 80–94.
- Mehlman, Michael J. 1987. Provenience, age and associations of archaic Homo sapiens crania from Lake Eyasi, Tanzania. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 14. 133–162.
- Mehlman, Michael J. 1991. Context for the emergence of modern man in eastern Africa: some new Tanzanian evidence. In J. D. Clark (ed.), *Cultural Beginnings: Approaches to Understanding Early Hominid Lifeways in the African Savanna*. Bonn: R. Habelt.
- Mensah, Eyo & Kirsty Rowan. 2019. African anthroponyms: Sociolinguistic currents and anthropological reflections. *Sociolinguistic Studies* 13(2–4). 157–170.  
<https://doi.org/10.1558/sols.37819>.
- Mhajida, Samwel. 2019. The Contempt of Public Property: the Datooga Salt Fracas and the Resistance against Colonial Definition of Property in Central Tanzania (1923-1927). *Ethnologia Actualis* 19(1). 36–53. <https://doi.org/10.2478/eas-2019-0009>.
- Mhajida, Samwel Shanga. 2019. *The Collapse of a Pastoral Economy: The Datooga of Central and Northern Tanzania from the 1830s to the 2000s* (Göttingen Series in Social and Cultural Anthropology 15). Göttingen: Göttingen University Press. <https://doi.org/10.17875/gup2019-1143>.  
<http://resolver.sub.uni-goettingen.de/purl?univerlag-isbn-978-3-86395-401-7> (30 September, 2019).
- Miller, Amanda, M. van Oostendorp, C. Ewen, E. Hume & K. Rice. 2011. The representation of clicks. In *The Blackwell Companion to Phonology*, vol. 11.
- Miller, Kirk. 2008a. Hadza grammar notes. Presented at the Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistic: In Memory of Professor Anthony Traill, Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2008b. Word order in Hadza. Presented at the 3rd International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistic: In Memory of Professor Anthony Traill, Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2009. Highlights of Hadza fieldwork. Presented at the 83rd Annual Meeting of the Linguistic Society of America, San Francisco.

- Miller, Kirk. 2011. The role of tone in Hadza. Presented at the 4th International Symposium on Khoisan Languages and Linguistics (“The Hunter-Gatherer Legacy of Khoisan-Speaking Peoples” in Memory of Hans den Besten 1948-2010), Riezlern.
- Miller, Kirk. 2016. Hadza kinship terms. In Sheena Shah & Matthias Brenzinger (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 34), 277–333. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Miller, Kirk, Mariamu Anyawire, Gudo G. Bala & Bonny Sands. 2016. A Hadza Lexicon.
- Misund, Ingvild & Sigrid Elizabeth Stang Møller. 2019. *Resilience of rural water supply systems: Case study from the Mbulu and Mkalama districts, Tanzania*. Trondheim: Norwegian University of Science and Technology M.A.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2015a. *Linguistic Avoidance and Social Relations in Datooga*. Buffalo: State University of New York at Buffalo Dissertation.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2015b. Words That Smell like Father-in-Law: A Linguistic Description of the Datooga Avoidance Register. *Anthropological Linguistics* 57(2). 195–217.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2017. The pragmatics of a kinship term: The meaning and use of íiyá ‘mother’ in Datooga (Nilotic). In Raija Kramer & Roland Kießling (eds.), *Mechthildian Approaches to Afrikanistik: Advances in language based research on Africa. Festschrift für Mechthild Reh*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2018. Allusive References and Other-Oriented Stance in an Affinal Avoidance Register. *Journal of Linguistic Anthropology* 28(1). 4–21.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2019a. “Hey bonikalaa”: language contact and experiences of Swahili among rural Datooga children. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3236385>.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2019b. Negotiating knowledge in Datooga interaction. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3485195>.
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020a. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. Zenodo. <https://doi.org/10.5281/ZENODO.3747540>. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020b. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. <https://zenodo.org/record/3747540> (25 September, 2020).

- Mitchell, Alice. 2020c. “Oh, bald father!”: Kinship and swearing among Datooga of Tanzania. In *Swearing and cursing: Contexts and practices in a critical linguistic perspective*, 79–101. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9781501511202-004>.  
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/book/9781501511202/10.1515/9781501511202-004.xml> (3 June, 2020).
- Mitchell, Alice. 2020d. Sociolinguistic language documentation in the Rift Valley: Current practices and future prospects. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series.  
<https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3747540>.
- M’Mbogori, Freda Nkirote. 2017. Farming and Herding in Eastern Africa: Archaeological and Historical Perspectives. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.134>.  
<http://africanhistory.oxfordre.com/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-134> (15 September, 2020).
- Mochiwa, Zacharia. 2008. *Kizigula* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 20). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Monahan, Christopher M. 1998. The Hadza carcass transport debate revisited and its archaeological implications. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 25. 406–424.
- Montefiori, Maurilio. 1988. *I Burunge: storia, battaglie d’Africa e stregonerie di una piccola tribù della Tanzania*.
- Montgomery, Chris & Emma Moore (eds.). 2017. *Language and a Sense of Place: Studies in Language and Region*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781316162477>.  
<http://ebooks.cambridge.org/ref/id/CBO9781316162477> (14 May, 2020).
- Morse, Julie B. 1940. We Live with the Wakindigas. *Natural History* 45(2). 88–95.
- Mouriki, Elena. Ng’wapo’s story. Manuscript. University of East London, ms.
- Mous, Maarten. 1993. *A Grammar of Iraqw*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 1996. Broken plurals and syllable sequence restrictions in Iraqw. In Jacqueline Lecarme, Jean Lowenstamm & Ur Shlonsky (eds.), *Studies in Afro-Asiatic grammar: papers from the second conference on Afroasiatic languages Sophia Antipolis 1994*, 268–277. The Hague: Holland Academic Graphics.

- Mous, Maarten. 1998. Het verhaal van Lach (Tanzania). In J. M. M. Houppermans, W. L. Idema & R. Kruk (eds.), *Op avontuur! Aspecten van avonturenverhalen in Oost en West*, 97–103. Zutphen: Wahlburg Pers.
- Mous, Maarten. 2000a. Counter-universal rise of infinitive-auxiliary order in Mbugwe (Tanzania, Bantu F34). In Rainer Vossen, Angelika Mietzner & Antje Meissner (eds.), *Mehr als nur Worte ...: Afrikanistische Beiträge zum 65. Geburtstag von Franz Rottland Festschrift*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2000b. Ka babáy kabábiyo: Riddling in Iraqw. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 62. 39–69.
- Mous, Maarten. 2001. Basic Alagwa syntax. In Andrzej Zaborski (ed.), *New data and new methods in Afroasiatic linguistics: Robert Hetzron in memoriam*, 125–135. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004a. *A Grammatical Sketch of Mbugwe: Bantu F34*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2004b. The grammar of conjunctive and disjunctive coordination in Iraqw. In Martin Haspelmath (ed.), *Coordinating Constructions*, 109–122. Amsterdam, Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Mous, Maarten. 2006. Selectors in Cushitic. In F. K. Erhard Voeltz (ed.), *Typological Studies in Language*, vol. 64, 303–325. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company.  
<https://doi.org/10.1075/tsl.64.17mou>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2016. *Alagwa: a South Cushitic Language of Tanzania: Grammar, Texts and Lexicon*. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten. 2017. Language and Identity among marginal people in East Africa. In *Cultural and Linguistic Transition explored. Proceedings of the ATrA closing workshop Trieste, May 25-26, 2016.*, 218–233. Trieste: EUT Edizioni Università di Trieste.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019a. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Manuscript.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019b. Iraqw society (Tanzania) reflected in their language. Presented at the The Integration of Language and Society, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019c. The imperfective derivations in Iraqw. Presented at the LCRC roundtable meeting, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019d. Impersonal in South Cushitic. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series.  
<https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3451314>.

- Mous, Maarten. 2019e. The Rift Valley Linguistic Area 10 years on: critical evaluation and the way forward. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3476101>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019f. Unravelling East Africa's early linguistic history. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509361>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2019g. The Iraqw imperfective and its challenges to morphology. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3524466>.
- Mous, Maarten. 2020a. Language isolates and the spread of pastoralism in East Africa. In E. I. Crevels & P. C. Muysken (eds.), *Language Dispersal, Diversification and Contact: A Global Perspective*, 240–249. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Mous, Maarten. 2020b. Clitic Complexes in an African Typological Perspective. Presented at the Rift Valley Network Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3825513>.
- Mous, Maarten & Martha P. Qorro. 2000. The middle voice in Iraqw. In Kulikoyela Kanalwanda Kahigi, Yared Magori Kihore & Maarten Mous (eds.), *Lugha za Tanzania/Languages of Tanzania: studies dedicated to the memory of Prof. Clement Maganga*, 157–176. Leiden: Research School of Asian, African and Amerindian Studies (CNWS), State University of Leiden.
- Mous, Maarten, Martha P. Qorro & Roland Kießling. 2002. *Iraqw-English Dictionary with an English and a Thesaurus Index*. (Ed.) Hans-Jürgen Sasse. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Mous, Maarten & Safari Sanka. 2014. Sound symbolism in Iraqw literature. In Carole de Féral, Maarten Kossman & Mauro Tosco (eds.), *In and Out of Africa: Languages in Question In Honour of Robert Nicolai. Vol. 2: Language Contact and Language Change in Africa*, 201–207. Leuven: Peeters.
- Mreta, Abel Y. 2008a. *Chasu* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 12). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Mreta, Abel Y. 2008b. *Kisimbiti* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 7). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Mrikaria, George. 2008. *Kimochi* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 15). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Mturi, A.A. 1986. The pastoral neolithic of west Kilimanjaro. *Azania* 21. 53–63.
- Murray, Kevin. 2011. *Scatolog: Quick ID Guide to Southern African Animal Droppings*. Cape Town: Struik.

- Murray, Shawn S., Margaret J. Schoeninger, Henry T. Bunn, Travis R. Pickering & Judith A. Marlett. 2001. Nutritional Composition of Some Wild Plant Foods and Honey Used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 14(1). 3–13.  
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jfca.2000.0960>.
- Musiba, Charles M., Russell H. Tuttle, Benedikt Hallgrímsson & David M. Webb. 1997. Swift and sure-footed on the savanna: A study of Hadzabe gaits and feet in northern Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 9(3). 303–321.
- Musonda, F.B. 1991. The significance of modern hunter-gatherers in the study of early hominid behaviour. In *The Origins of Human Behaviour*, 39–50. London: Academic Division.
- Muzale, Henry R T. 2004. *Tanzanian Sign Language (TSL) Dictionary*. 2nd edn. Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Muzale, Henry R T. 2011. *A dictionary of plant names and functions in Haya* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 18). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Nash, T.A.M. 1929. Note on the discovery of some rock-paintings near Kondoa Irangi in Tanganyika Territory. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 59. 199–206.
- Ndagala, Daniel K. 1990. Who are they, enemies or partners?: Perceptions of land use and land rights among Hadzabe hunters and gathers and their neighbours. In *Land Use and Land Rights: Indigenous and Contemporary Patterns, The sixth International Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies*.
- Ndagala, Daniel K. 1991. The Unmaking of the Datooga: Decreasing Resources and Increasing Conflict in Rural Tanzania. *Nomadic Peoples* (28). 71–82.
- Ndagala, D.K. 1985. Attempts to develop the Hadzabe of Tanzania. *Nomadic peoples* 18. 17–26.
- Ndagala, D.K. 1988. Free or doomed? Images of the Hadzabe hunters and gatherers of Tanzania. In *Hunters and Gatherers 1: History, Evolution and Social Change, BERG*, 65–72. Oxford.
- Ndyamukama, Imelda Paul. 2015. *The Influence of Kinilamba as a First Language in Learning Kiswahili as a Second Language*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Newman, Doug. 2013a. *500 common bird calls in Southern Africa*. Cape Town: Struik Nature.
- Newman, Doug. 2013b. *500 common bird calls in Southern Africa (Audio recordings)*. Cape Town.
- Newman, J. 1970. *The Ecological Basis for Subsistence Change among the Sandawe of Tanzania* (Foreign Field Research Program 36). Washington D. C. National Academy of Sciences.

- Newman, James L. 1968. *Geography and subsistence change among the Sandawe*.
- Newman, James L. 1969. A Sandawe settlement geography. *East African Geographical Review* 7. 15–24.
- Newman, James L. 1975. Dimensions of Sandawe Diet. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition* 4(1). 33–39.
- Newman, James L. 1976. Sandawe ropes and binding materials. *Kyoto University African Studies* 10. 137–142.
- Newman, James L. 1978. Place and ethnicity among the Sandawe of Tanzania. In Brian M. du Toit (ed.),
- Newman, James L. 1991. Reconfiguring the Sandawe puzzle. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 12/13. 159–170.
- Nigmann, Ernst. 1909. Versuch einer Wörterbuches für Kissandau. *Mitt. des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen* 12. 127–145.
- Noad, Tim & Ann Birnie. 1989. *Trees of Kenya*. Nairobi: T.C. Noad & A. Birnie.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978a. *Lách: tiitár ookwa/ángw nee hhaawú / Hadithi ya sungura na fisi [The story of the hare and the hyena]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 2). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1978b. *Sinik geérankáy [Riddles]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 4). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis. 1988. *Iraqw Grammar: An Analytical Study of the Iraqw Language* (Language and Dialect Studies in East Africa 8). Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Múk urén mi aain? [What do old people say?]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 5). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978a. *Iimu/úngw yaamaá Iraqw / Mwanzo wa nchi ya Wairaqw [The beginning of the Iraqw land]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 1). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis & Ezra B. Naman. 1978b. *Simbooya / Hadithi ya Simbooya [Story of Simbooya]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 6). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nordbustad, Fröydis, Ezra B. Naman & Daniel Mazzuki. 1978. *Tiitár Iraqw / Hadithi za Wairaqw [Iraqw stories]* (Iraqw Folklore Series 3). Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.
- Nurse, Derek. 1979. *Classification of the Chaga dialects: language and history on Kilimajaro, the Taita Hills, and the Pare Mountains, with 24 tables and 3 maps*. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.

- Nurse, Derek. 1982a. Bantu expansion into East Africa: Linguistic evidence. In Christopher Ehret & M. Posnansky (eds.), *The Archaeological and Linguistic Reconstruction of African History*, 199–222. London: University of California Press.
- Nurse, Derek. 1982b. Bantu expansion into East Africa: Linguistic evidence. In *The archaeological and linguistic reconstruction of African history*, 199–222. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Nurse, Derek & A. N. G. Naling'igwa. 1979. Nilyamba. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- Nurse, Derek & G. K. Pujja. 1979. Nyaturu. *African Languages/Langues Africaines* 5.
- O'Brien, James C. 1989. *The mediation of social change in a rural Tanzanian locale: the case of Haubi, Kondoa District*.
- Obst, Erich. 1912a. Die Landschaften Issansu und Iramba: vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26. 108–132.
- Obst, Erich. 1912b. Von Mkalama ins Land der Wakindiga. II. Die Sprache der Wakindiga. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 26(1). 29–45.
- Obst, Erich. 1913. Der östliche Abschnitt der grossen Ostafrikanischen Störungszone (Irangi, Uassi, Ufiomi, Burungi, Ussandau): vorläufiger Bericht der Ostafrika-Expedition der Hamburger Geographischen Gesellsch. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 27. 153–202, tables 132-149.
- Obst, Erich. 1915. Die linguistischen Aufzeichnungen aus dem abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 29. 267–268.
- Obst, Erich. 1923. Das abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika [pt. 2]. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 35. 1–330.
- O'Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes & N.G. Blurton Jones. 1990. Reanalysis of large mammal body parts transport among the Hadza. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 17. 301–316.
- O'Connell, James F. 1993. Discussion: subsistence and settlement interpretations. From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains. In Jean Hudson (ed.), *From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21). Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- O'Connell, James F. & Kristen Hawkes. 1988. Hadza hunting, butchering, and bone transport and their archaeological implications. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 44(2). 113–161.



- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1988. Hadza Scavenging: Implications for Plio/Pleistocene hominid subsistence. *Current Anthropology* 29(2). 356–363.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1989. Reanalysis of large mammal body part transport among the Hadza. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 16. 1–16.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1991. Distribution of refuse-producing activities at Hadza residential base camps: implications for analysis of archaeological site structure. In Ellen M. Kroll & T. Douglas Price (eds.), *The Interpretation of Archaeological Spatial Patterning*. New York: Plenum Press.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1992. Patterns in the distribution, site structure and assemblage composition of Hadza kill-butcherer sites. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 19. 319–345.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 1999. Grandmothering and the evolution of Homo erectus. *Journal of Human Evolution* 36(5). 461–589.
- O'Connell, James F., Kristen Hawkes & Blurton-Jones, Nicholas. 2002. Meat-eating, grandmothering and the evolution of early human diets. In Peter S. Unger & Mark F. Teaford (eds.), *Human Diet: Its Origin and Evolution*. London: Bergin and Gravey.
- O'Connell, J.F., K. Hawkes, K.D. Lupo & N.G. Blurton Jones. 2002. Male strategies and Plio-Pleistocene archaeology. *Journal of Human Evolution* 43(6). 831–872.  
<https://doi.org/10.1006/jhev.2002.0604>.
- Odner, K. 1971. An archaeological survey of Iramba, Tanzania. *Azania* 6. 151–198.
- Ogot, B. A. & J. A. Kieran (eds.). 1968. *Zamani: A survey of East African History*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Okura, Eve. 2018. Endangerment of language isolates. In Lyle Campbell (ed.), *Language Isolates*, 344–371. London: Routledge.
- Oliver, James S. 1993. Carcass Processing by the Hadza: Bone Breakage from Butchery to Consumption. In *From Bones to Behavior: Ethnoarchaeological and Experimental Contributions to the Interpretation of Faunal Remains* (Center for Archaeological Investigation Occasional Paper 21), 200–227. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University.
- Olson, Howard S. 196AD. Notes on the Hadza language. Manuscript. Ihanja Mission, Singida, ms.
- Olson, Howard S. 1951. *Rudiments of Rémi grammar*.

- Olson, Howard S. 1961. *Spoken Rimi (Nyaturu)*. Iseke (Tanganyika).
- Olson, Howard S. 1964a. Rimi proverbs. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 73–82.
- Olson, Howard S. 1964b. The phonology and morphology of Rimi. *Hartford Studies in Linguistics* 14.
- Olson, Howard S. 1980. The relationship between lyrics and melody in Rimi vocal music. *African Music: Journal of the African Music Society* 6. 126–128.
- Olthof, Marieke, Eva van Lier, Tjeu Claessen, Swintha Danielsen, Katharina Haude, Nico Lehmann, Maarten Mous, et al. 2020. Verb-based restrictions on noun incorporation across languages. *Linguistic Typology*. <https://doi.org/10.1515/lingty-2020-2054>.  
<https://www.degruyter.com/view/journals/lity/ahead-of-print/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054/article-10.1515-lingty-2020-2054.xml> (6 October, 2020).
- Opie, Kit & Camilla Power. 2008. Grandmothering and Female Coalitions A Basis for Matrilineal Priority? In N. J. Allen, H. Callan, R. I. M. Dunbar & W. James (eds.), *Early Human Kinship: From Sex to Social Reproduction*. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Oteyo, G. & C. Doherty. 2006. Petrographic investigation of the provenance of pottery from Engaruka. *Azania* 41(1). 103–121.
- Palmer, Frank R. Cushitic. In Thomas Albert Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in south west Asia and northern Africa* (Current Trends in Linguistics 6). The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Parkvall, Mikael. 2006. *Limits of Language: Almost Everything You Didn't Know you Didn't Know about Language and Languages*. London: Battlebridge.
- Passer, Matthias Benjamin. 2016. *The Typology and Diachrony of Nominal Classification*. Leiden University PhD Dissertation. <http://www.lotpublications.nl/index3.html>.
- Patel, Simmi & John Mwamhanga. 2014. The importance of ethno-medicinal plants amongst the Iraqw in the Karatu district: Cultural and conservation implications. *Undergraduate Research Journal for the Human Sciences*. Kappa Omicron Nu 13(1). <https://www.kon.org/urc/v13/patel.html> (13 May, 2020).
- Payne, Doris. 2019. Maa varieties from Central Kenya to Southern Tanzania. Presented at the Rift Valley Webinar Series. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2643415>.
- Payne, Doris L. 1997. The Maasai External Possessor Construction. In Joan Bybee, John Haiman & Sandra Thompson (eds.), *Essays on Language Function and Language Type, dedicated to T. Givon*, 395–422. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.

- Payne, Doris L. 2003. Maa Color Terms and Their Use as Human Descriptors. *Anthropological Linguistics* 45(2). 169–200.
- Payne, Doris L. & Doris L. Payne. 2020. Color Term Systems: Genetic vs. areal distribution in sub-Saharan Africa. In Rainer Vossen & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of African Languages*, 703–714. Oxford University Press.  
<https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.013.53>.  
<http://oxfordhandbooks.com/view/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199609895.001.0001/oxfordhb-9780199609895-e-53> (14 May, 2020).
- Pennisi, Elizabeth. 2004. The first language? *Science* 303(5662). 1319–1320.
- Peters, C.R., E.M. O'Brien & E.O. Box. 1984. Plant types and seasonality of wild- plant foods, Tanzania to southwestern Africa: resources for models of the natural environment. *Journal of Human Evolution* 13. 397–414.
- Peterson, Daudi. 2012. *Hadzabe: By the Light of a Million Fires*.
- Peterson, Daudi. 2013. *Hadzabe: By the Light of a Million Fires*. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki na Nyota.
- Petrollino, Sara. 2019. Cattle-talk: The language of “colour” among East African pastoralists. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3509595>.
- Petrollino, Sara. 2020. The investigation of “appearance” in Hamar: methodological challenges and preliminary results. <https://zenodo.org/record/3876043> (25 September, 2020).
- Petrollino, Sara & Maarten Mous. 2010. Recollecting Words and Expressions in Aasá, a Dead Language in Tanzania. *Anthropological Linguistics* 52(2). 206–216. <https://doi.org/10.1353/anl.2010.0012>.
- Pflug, Felicitas. 1989. *Die pronominale Funktion des Selektors in der Iraqw-Sprache*.
- Phillipson, Gérard. 1984. Language and history in Africa: the history of the African peoples through the study of their languages. *LACITO (Langues et civilisations à tradition orale) informations: bull. de liaison* 14. 17–43.
- Phillipson, G. 1984. Language and history in Africa: The history of the African peoples through the study of their languages: Lecture given at the French Cultural Centre, Nairobi, on 18th October, 1984. *Bulletin de liaison (Redr) KE* 14. 17–43.
- Phillipson, G. 2013. Southern Cushitic loans in North-Eastern Bantu – a reconsideration of the evidence. In Marie-Claude Simeone-Senelle & Martine Vanhove (eds.), *Proceedings of the 5th International*

- Conference on Cushitic and Omotic Languages, Paris, 16-18 April 2008*. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Picker, Mike, Charles Griffiths & Alan Weaving. 2004. *Field Guide to Insects of South Africa*. 2nd edn. Cape Town: Struik Nature.
- Planert, W. 1926. Die Schnalzsprachen. *Bibliotheca Africana* 2. 296–315.
- Polomé, Edgar C. & C. P. Hill (eds.). 1980. Language in Tanzania. In *Language in Tanzania*, 3–25. London: Oxford University Press.
- Poloni, Estella S., Yamama Naciri, Rute Bucho, Régine Niba, Barbara Kervaire, Laurent Excoffier, André Langaney & Alicia Sanchez-Mazas. 2009. Genetic Evidence for Complexity in Ethnic Differentiation and History in East Africa. *Annals of Human Genetics* 73(6). 582–600.  
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-1809.2009.00541.x>.
- Pontzer, Herman, David A. Raichlen, Tricia Basdeo, Jacob A. Harris, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Brian M. Wood. 2017. Mechanics of archery among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Archaeological Science: Reports* 16. 57–64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasrep.2017.09.025>.
- Pontzer, Herman, David A. Raichlen, Brian M. Wood, Melissa Emery Thompson, Susan B. Racette, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2015. Energy expenditure and activity among Hadza hunter-gatherers: HADZA ENERGETICS AND ACTIVITY. *American Journal of Human Biology* 27(5). 628–637. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.22711>.
- Pontzer, Herman, Kelly Suchman, David A. Raichlen, Brian M. Wood, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Foot strike patterns and hind limb joint angles during running in Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Sport and Health Science* 3(2). 95–101.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jshs.2014.03.010>.
- Porr, Martin. 1997. *Hadzapi, Hadza, Hatza, Hadzabe, Wahadzabe, Wakindiga, WaTindiga, Tindiga, Kindiga, Hadzapi? : eine Wildbeuter-Kultur in Ostafrika*. Tübingen: Mo Vince.
- Power, Camilla. 2015. Hadza gender rituals – epeme and maitoko – considered as counterparts. *Hunter Gatherer Research* 1(3). 333–358. <https://doi.org/10.3828/hgr.2015.18>.
- Power, Camilla. 2017. Reconstructing a source cosmology for African Hunter-gatherers. In Camilla Power, Morna Finnegan & Hilary Callan (eds.), *Human origins: Contributions from Social Anthropology*. Oxford: Berghahn.

- Prendergast, M. E., Katherine M. Grillo, Audax Z. P. Mabulla & Hong Wang. 2014. New dates for Kansyore and pastoral Neolithic ceramics in the Eyasi Basin, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 12(1). 89–98.
- Prendergast, M. E., Luis Luque, M. Domínguez-Rodrigo, F. Diez-Martín, Audax Z. P. Mabulla & Rebeca Barba. 2007. New excavations at Mumba Rockshelter, Tanzania. *Journal of African Archaeology* 5(2). 217–243.
- Prendergast, Mary E. 2020. The History of Eastern African Foragers. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.405>. <https://oxfordre.com/africanhistory/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-405> (15 September, 2020).
- Prendergast, M.E. 2011. Hunters and herders at the periphery: the spread of herding in eastern Africa. In *People and animals in holocene Africa: Recent advances in archaeozoology*. Frankfurt: Africa Magna Verlag.
- Protsch, R. 1981. The Kohl-Larsen Eyasi and Garusi hominid finds in Tanzania and their relation to *Homo erectus*. In *Homo erectus: papers in honor of Davidson Black*, 217–226. Toronto: Toronto University Press.
- Qorro, Martha P. 1982. *Tense and aspect of the English and Iraqw verb*.
- Qwarse, Michael, Matobola J. Mihale, Sempombe Joseph, Veronica Mugoyela, Leonia Henry & Fortunatus Sunghwa. 2018. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal and pesticidal plants used by agropastoral communities in Mbulu District, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Science and Technology* 1(1). 22–35.
- Raichlen, D. A., B. M. Wood, A. D. Gordon, A. Z. P. Mabulla, F. W. Marlowe & H. Pontzer. 2014. Evidence of Levy walk foraging patterns in human hunter-gatherers. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 111(2). 728–733. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1318616111>.
- Rampelli, Simone, Stephanie L. Schnorr, Clarissa Consolandi, Silvia Turrone, Marco Severgnini, Clelia Peano, Patrizia Brigidi, Alyssa N. Crittenden, Amanda G. Henry & Marco Candela. 2015. Metagenome Sequencing of the Hadza Hunter-Gatherer Gut Microbiota. *Current Biology* 25(13). 1682–1693. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.04.055>.
- Raphael, Sostenes Mashinji. 2015. *Fani ya Methali za Kisukuma katika Uadilishaji wa Watoto na Vijana*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.

- Reche, Otto. 1914. *Zur Ethnographie des abflußlosen Gebietes Deutsch-Ostafrikas: auf Grund der Sammlung der Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr. E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg*. Hamburg: Ludwig Friederichsen.
- Reck, H. & Ludwig Kohl-Larsen. 1936. Erster Überblick über die jungdiluvialen Tier- und Menschenfunde Dr. Kohl-Larsen's im nördöstlichen Teil des Njarasa-Grabens. *Geologische Rundschau* 27. 401–441.
- Reh, Mechthild. 1999. “Body”, “back” and “belly”: on the antonyms of “inside” and their conceptual sources. *Frankfurter afrikanistische Blätter* 11. 101–123.
- Ried, H. A. 1915a. Dr. E. Obst's anthropologische Sammlung aus dem abflusslose Rumpfschollenland im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 29(1). 235–249.
- Ried, H. A. 1915b. *Zur Anthropologie des abflusslosen Rumpfschollenlandes im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika (auf Grund der Sammlung des Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr. E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg)* (Kulturgeschichte Und Sprachen 17). Hamburg: Friederichsen, De Gruyter & Co.
- Ried, Hans A. 1915. *Zur Anthropologie des abflußlosen Rumpfschollenlandes im nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika: auf Grund der Sammlung der Ostafrika-Expedition (Dr. E. Obst) der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg*. Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co.
- Rinstedt, Camilla. 1991. *Children, feeding and attitudes in Iramba, Tanzania: report from a Minor Field Study* (Working Papers from the Development Studies Unit 20). Stockholm: Dept. of Social Anthropology, Univ. of Stockholm.
- Robertshaw, P. 1986. Engaruka revisited: Excavations of 1982. *Azania* 21. 1–26.
- Robinson, I. L. 1957. Tribal History and Legends - Sandawe Tribe. Kondoa District, ms.
- Roden, D. 1974. Some geographical implications from the study of Ugandan place names. *East African Geographical Review* 12. 77–86.
- Roodt, Veronica. 2015. *Grasses & grazers of Botswana and the surrounding savanna*. Cape Town: Struik Nature.
- Roth, Tim & Gibson, Hannah Cameron. 2019. Differential diagnoses of language change in Ngoreme, a Bantu language of Tanzania. *Africana Linguistica* 25. 281–319.

- Rottland, Franz. 1982. *Die südnilotischen Sprachen: Beschreibung, Vergleich und Rekonstruktion*. Berlin: Reimer.
- Rottland, Franz. 1983. Southern Nilotic (with an Outline of Datooga). In Lionel Bender (ed.), *Nilo-Saharan language studies*, 208–238. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Rottland, Franz & Chet Creider. 1996. Datooga nominals: the morphologization of vowel harmony. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 45. 257–268.
- Rottland, Franz & Maarten Mous. 2001. Datooga and Iraqw: A comparison of subsistence vocabulary. In Dymitr Ibrizimow, Rudolf Leger & Uwe Seibert (eds.), *Von ägypten zum Tschadsee: Eine Linguistische Reise durch Afrika: Festschrift für Herrmann Junraithmayr zum 65 Geburtstag*, 377–400. Heidelberg & Würzburg: Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- Rubagumya, Casmir M. 2006. *Igihangaza* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 4). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rubaka, Charles C. 2000. Pastoral Neolithic settlement and subsistence patterns in the Mang'ola Graben, Tanzania. *Azania* 35. 198–203.
- Rubanza, Yunus I. 2008a. *Kimeru* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 17). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rubanza, Yunus I. 2008b. *Luzina* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 8). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2002. *Orunyambo* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 1). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2005. *A Grammar of Runyambo* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Grammar Series 1). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2008. *Kimashami* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 6). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2009. *Cigogo* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 16). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Rugemalira, Josephat M. 2013. *Cimakonde* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 21). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.

- Rugemalira, Josephat M. & Benedictor Phanuel. 2012. *A Grammatical Sketch of Kimashami* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Grammar Series 2). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Samson, David R., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla & Audax Z.P. Mabulla. 2017. The evolution of human sleep: Technological and cultural innovation associated with sleep-wake regulation among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Journal of Human Evolution* 113. 91–102.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhevol.2017.08.005>.
- Samson, David R., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Ibrahim A. Mabulla, Audax Z.P. Mabulla & Charles L. Nunn. 2017. Hadza sleep biology: Evidence for flexible sleep-wake patterns in hunter-gatherers: SAMSON et al. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 162(3). 573–582. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.23160>.
- Sands, Bonny. Forthcoming. Tracing Language Contact in Africa’s Past. In Salikoko S. Mufwene (ed.), *The Cambridge handbook of language contact*.
- Sands, Bonny. 1991. Genetic affiliations of Sandawe and Hadza. Presented at the 22nd Annual Conference on African Linguistics, Nairobi.
- Sands, Bonny. 1992a. Fieldwork notes on Sandawe. Manuscript.
- Sands, Bonny. 1992b. Unpublished fieldwork notes on Hadza. Field Notes.
- Sands, Bonny. 1995. *Evaluating claims of distant linguistic relationships: the case of Khoisan*. Los Angeles: UCLA PhD Dissertation.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998a. Comparison and classification of Khoisan languages. In Ian Maddieson & Thomas Hinnebusch (eds.), *Language History and Linguistic Description*, 75–85. Trenton: Africa World Press.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998b. Eastern and Southern African Khoisan: Evaluating Claims of Distant Linguistic Relationships. In. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny. 1998c. The linguistic relationship between Hadza and Khoisan. In Mathias Schladt (ed.), *Language, identity and conceptualization among the Khoisan* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 15). Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny. 2001. Borrowing and diffusion as a source of lexical similarities in Khoisan. In A. Bell & P. Washburn (eds.), *Cornell Working Papers in Linguistics* (18), 200–224.
- Sands, Bonny. 2009a. Africa’s linguistic diversity. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 3(2). 559–580.
- Sands, Bonny. 2009b. Teaching and learning guide for “Africa’s linguistic diversity.” *Language and Linguistics Compass* 3(5). 1357–1365.



- Sands, Bonny. 2010. Hadza: A language isolate. Presented at the Language Isolates in Africa, Lyon.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013a. Morphology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 107–123. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013b. Phonetics and Phonology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 38–42. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013c. Syntax: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 265–274. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2013d. Tonology: Hadza. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 89–90. New York: Routledge.
- Sands, Bonny. 2016. Interpreting Hadza Data. In Rainer Vossen & Wilfrid H. G. Haacke (eds.), *Lone Tree: Scholarship in the Service of the Koon, Essays in Memory of Anthony T. Traill*, 369–406. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny, Andy Chebanne & Sheena Shah. 2017. Hunting terminology in #Hoan. In Anne-Maria Fehn (ed.), *Khoisan Languages and Linguistics. Proceedings of the 4th International Symposium, July 11-13, 2011, Riezlern/Kleinwalsertal* (Research in Khoisan Studies 36), 185–211. Cologne: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Sands, Bonny & Tom Güldemann. 2009. What click languages can and can't tell us about language origins. In Rudolf Botha & Chris Knight (eds.), *The Cradle of Language* (Studies in the Evolution of Language 12), 204–218. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sands, Bonny & Hilde Gunnink. 2019. Clicks on the fringes of the Kalahari Basin Area. In Emily Clem, Peter Jenks & Hannah Sande (eds.), *Theory and description in African linguistics : Selected papers from the 47th Annual Conference on African Linguistics*, 703–724. Language Science Press.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3365789>.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1991a. Sandawe fieldnotes. Manuscript.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1991b. Unpublished Hadza fieldnotes. Field Notes.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. 1996. The Phonetic Structures of Hadza. *Studies in African Linguistics* 25(2). 171–204.
- Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson & Peter Ladefoged. The Phonetic Structures of Hadza. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics* 84. 67–87.

- Sane, Eliakimu. 2016. *Space and Communication: An Ethnolinguistic Study of the Maasai Society of Tanzania*. University of Dodoma PhD Dissertation.
- Sarrwatt, Bura. 2013. *Factors Influencing Language Shift From Gorowa To Kiswahili: A Case Study Of Babati District*. University of Dodoma M.A. Dissertation.
- Sassoon, A.H. 1966. Engaruka excavations during 1964. *Azania* 1. 79–99.
- Sassoon, H. 1967. New views on Engaruka, northern Tanzania. *Journal of African History* 8. 201–217.
- Sassoon, H. 1971. Excavations at Engaruka: An Iron Age archaeological site in Tanzania. *National Geographic Society Research Report, 1965 Projects* 221–230.
- Savage, Angela Ruth. 2010. Child Vulnerability in the Iraqw and Datoga of Haydom Village, Northern Tanzania. Dissertation. University of South Africa, ms.
- Schabel, Hans G. 2006. *Forest Entomology in East Africa: Forest Insects of Tanzania*. Springer.
- Schadeberg, Thilo C. 1978. Über die Töne der nominalen und pronominalen Formen im Rimi. *Afrika und Übersee* 61. 189–209.
- Schneider, H. K. 1970. *The Wahi Wanyaturu*. Chicago. Chicago: Aline Publ.
- Schnorr, Stephanie L., Marco Candela, Simone Rampelli, Manuela Centanni, Clarissa Consolandi, Giulia Basaglia, Silvia Turrone, et al. 2014. Gut microbiome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Nature Communications* 5(1). 3654. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms4654>.
- Schnorr, Stephanie L., Alyssa N. Crittenden, Koen Venema, Frank W. Marlowe & Amanda G. Henry. 2015. Assessing digestibility of Hadza tubers using a dynamic *in-vitro* model: Digestibility Of Hadza Tubers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 158(3). 371–385. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.22805>.
- Schoeninger, Margaret J., Henry T. Bunn, Shawn S. Murray & Judith A. Marlett. 2001. Composition of Tubers Used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 14(1). 15–25. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jfca.2000.0961>.
- Schregel, Wilhelm. 1913. Abriß einer Grammatik der Kinyaturusprache (Turu, Deutch-Ostafrika). *Mitteilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen XVI* 60–92.
- Schubert, Ralph, Anette Schubert, Douglass Boone & Sheri Daggett. 1997. Datooga Dialect Survey. Manuscript.

- Scoon, Roger N. 2018. *Geology of National Parks of Central/Southern Kenya and Northern Tanzania: Geotourism of the Gregory Rift Valley, Active Volcanism and Regional Plateaus*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing.
- Seidel, August. 1898. Grammatik der Sprache von Irangi nebst Wörterverzeichnis: Grundriß der Waruguru-Sprache, Grundriß des Ki-Nyamwezi. In C. Waldemar Werther (ed.), *Die mittleren Hochländer des nördlichen Deutsch-Ost-Afrika*, 387–489. Berlin: Paetel.
- Seidel, August. 1900. Die Sprache von Ufiomi in Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Zeitschrift für afrikanische und oceanische Sprachen* 5. 165–175.
- Seitsonen, O. 2005. Stone Age observations in the Engaruka area. *Nyame Akuma* 63. 27–32.
- Sellen, Daniel W. 1999. Growth Patterns Among Seminomadic Pastoralists (Datoga) of Tanzania. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 109. 187–209.
- Sellen, Daniel W., Monique Borgerhoff Mulder & Daniela F. Sieff. 2000. Fertility, Offspring Quality, and Wealth in Datoga Pastoralists: Testing Evolutionary Models of Intersexual Selection. In Napoleon Chagnon (ed.), *Adaptation and Human Behavior: An Anthropological Perspective*. New York: Aldine de Gruyter.
- Sewangi, Selemani S. 2008a. *Kigweno* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 14). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Sewangi, Selemani S. 2008b. *Kikiizo* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 9). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Shah, Sheena & Matthias Brenzinger. 2017. Writing for Speaking: The N|uu Orthography. In Mari C. Jones & Damien Mooney (eds.), *Creating Orthographies for Endangered Languages*, 109–125. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781316562949.006>. [https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/9781316562949%23CN-bp-6/type/book\\_part](https://www.cambridge.org/core/product/identifier/9781316562949%23CN-bp-6/type/book_part) (5 May, 2020).
- Sherry, Diana S. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2007. Anthropometric data indicate nutritional homogeneity in Hadza foragers of Tanzania. *American Journal of Human Biology* 19(1). 107–118. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajhb.20591>.
- Shetler, Jan Bender. 2007. *Imagining Serengeti: A History of Landscape Memory in Tanzania from Earliest Times to the Present* (New African Histories Series). Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press.

- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1965. *Ikikimbu: provisional notes in the language of the Ivakimbu of Chunya area, Tanzania*.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1968. The Kimbu. In Andrew Roberts (ed.), *Tanzania before 1900: Seven area histories*, 96–116. Nairobi: East African Publ. House.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1969. Nyungu-ya-Mawe and the “Empire of the Ruga-Rugas.” *Journal of African history* 9. 235–259.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1972. *Chiefship in western Tanzania: a political history of the Kimbu*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Shorter, Aylward E. M. 1987. *Songs and symbols of initiation: a study from Africa in the social control of perception*. Nairobi: Catholic Higher Inst. of Eastern Africa.
- Shriner, Daniel, Fasil Tekola-Ayele, Adebawale Adeyemo & Charles N Rotimi. 2018. Genetic Ancestry of Hadza and Sandawe Peoples Reveals Ancient Population Structure in Africa. *Genome Biology and Evolution* 10(3). 875–882. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evy051>.
- Sick, Eberhard von. 1916. Die Waniaturu (Walimi): ethnographische Skizze eines Bantu-Stammes. *Baessler-Archiv: Beiträge zur Völkerkunde* 5. 1–62.
- Sieff, Daniela F. 1997. Herding Strategies of the Datoga Pastoralists of Tanzania: Is Household Labor a Limiting Factor. *Human Ecology* 25(4). 519–544.
- Siso, Zedekia Oloo, Jan Bender Shetler & Peter Wanyande. 2010. *Grasp the shield firmly, the journey is hard: a history of Luo and Bantu migrations to North Mara, (Tanzania), 1850-1950 = Shikilia ngao vizuri, safari ni ngumu: historia ya Waluo na Wabantu kuhamia kaskazini mwa Mara (Tanzania) 1850-1950*. Dar es Salaam: Mkuki Na Nyota Publishers. <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&scope=site&db=nlebk&db=nlabk&AN=410971> (5 May, 2020).
- Skaanes, Thea. 2015. Notes on Hadza cosmology: Epeme , objects and rituals. *Hunter Gatherer Research* 1(2). 247–267. <https://doi.org/10.3828/hgr.2015.13>.
- Skaanes, Thea. 2017. Sounds in the night: ritual bells, therianthropes and eland relations among the Hadza. In Camilla Power, Morna Finnegan & Hilary Callan (eds.), *Human origins: Contributions from Social Anthropology*, 204–223. Oxford: Berghahn.
- Skaife, S. H. 1979. *African Insect Life*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Skelton, Paul. 2001. *A complete guide to the freshwater fishes of Southern Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.

- Slaughter, John. 2005. Dreaming of “They” and “Them.” In *Brother in the Bush: An African American’s Search for Self in East Africa*, 97–109. Chicago: Agate.
- Slingsby, Peter. 2017a. *Ants of Southern Africa: the ant book for all*. Cape Town: Muizenberg Slingsby Maps.
- Slingsby, Peter. 2017b. *Ants of Southern Africa: the ant book for all (Quick Guide)*. Cape Town: Muizenberg Slingsby Maps.
- Smith, Kristopher M. 2019. *Hadza Hunter-Gatherers and the Evolution of Human Cooperation: Evidence Against Partner Choice Models*. University of Pennsylvania PhD Dissertation.
- Smith, Kristopher M., Yevgeniy M. Olkhov, David A. Puts & Coren L. Apicella. 2017. Hadza Men With Lower Voice Pitch Have a Better Hunting Reputation. *Evolutionary Psychology* 15(4). 147470491774046. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1474704917740466>.
- Smith, Lars C. Unpublished Hadza wordlist.
- Smits, Samuel A., Jeff Leach, Erica D. Sonnenburg, Carlos G. Gonzalez, Joshua S. Lichtman, Gregor Reid, Rob Knight, et al. 2017. Seasonal cycling in the gut microbiome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers of Tanzania. *Science* 357(6353). 802–806. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aan4834>.
- Smits, Tim & Giel van Butselaar. 2019. Iraqw Texts and Society. Presented at the East Africa Day Leiden, Leiden University. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3473013>.
- Snead, James E., Clark L. Erickson & Andrew Darling. 2009. *Landscapes of Movement: Trails, Paths, and Roads in Anthropological Perspective*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Snyder, Katherine A. 1997. Elders’ authority and women’s protest: the masay ritual and social change among the Iraqw of Tanzania. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* 3. 561–576.
- Soodyall, Himla & Trefor Jenkins. 1998. Khoisan prehistory: the evidence of genes. In Andrew Bank, Hans Heese & Chris Loff (eds.), *The proceedings of the Khoisan identities and cultural heritage conference, held at the South African Museum, Cape Town, 12-16 July 1997*, 374–382. Cape Town: Infosource; Institute of Historical Research, University of Western Cape.
- Sorokowska, Agnieszka, Robert Pellegrino, Marina Butovskaya, Michalina Marczak, Agnieszka Niemczyk, Tomas Huanca & Piotr Sorokowski. 2017. Dietary customs and food availability shape the preferences for basic tastes: A cross-cultural study among Polish, Tsimane’ and Hadza societies. *Appetite* 116. 291–296. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.appet.2017.05.015>.

- Sorokowski, Piotr, Agnieszka Sorokowska, Marina Butovskaya, Gert Stulp, Tomas Huanca & Bernhard Fink. 2015. Body Height Preferences and Actual Dimorphism in Stature between Partners in Two Non-Western Societies (Hadza and Tsimane'). *Evolutionary Psychology* 13(2). 147470491501300. <https://doi.org/10.1177/147470491501300209>.
- Souag, Lameen. 2004. Oropom Etymological Lexicon: Exploring an extinct, unclassified Ugandan language. <https://sites.google.com/site/lameen/oropomed.pdf?attredirects=0>.
- Sowers, Rachel, Travy Tooley, Joseph Mbongué & Ted G. Bergman. 2007. Sociolinguistic Survey Among the Rangi People. Unpublished manuscript.
- Spawls, Stephen, Kim Howell & Robert C. Drewes. 2006. *Pocket guide to the reptiles and amphibians of East Africa*. London: A. & C. Black.
- Stadlbauer, Leutnant. 1897. Turu. *Mitt. von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten: mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen* 10. 169–176.
- Stanley, Henry Morgan. 1872. *How I Found Livingstone: Travels, Adventures, and Discoveries in Central Africa, Including Four Months' Residence with Dr. Livingstone*. London: Low Marston Low and Searle.
- Starostin, George. 2008a. K voprosu o geneticheskoj prinadlezhnosti yazika Hadza. In *Afrikanskiy sbornik*, 262–278. St. Petersburg: Nauka Publishers.
- Starostin, George. 2008b. Macro-Khoisan Etymology. The Tower of Babel Evolution of Human Languages Project. <http://starling.rinet.ru/>.
- Starostin, George S. 2015. The Eastern Sudanic hypothesis tested through lexicostatistics: current state of affairs. Manuscript.
- Steeman, Sander. 2012. *A grammar of Sandawe: A Khoisan language of Tanzania*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2000. Rangi vowel system: five or seven? Presented at the 30th Colloquium of African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2002. Derivational processes in Rangi. *Studies in African Linguistics* 31. 129–53.
- Stegen, Oliver. 2003. First steps in reconstructing Rangi language history. Presented at the 33rd Colloquium on African Languages and Linguistics, Leiden University.

- Stegen, Oliver. 2011. In quest of a vernacular writing style for the Rangi of Tanzania: Assumptions, processes, challenges. PhD Dissertation. University of Edinburgh, ms.
- Stevens, Antony, Jean Morissette, Woodburn, James & F. J. Bennett. 1977. The inbreeding coefficients of the Hadza. *Annals of Human Biology* 4(3). 219–223.
- Stevens, E. S. 1931. *Folk-tales of 'Iraq, set down and translated from the vernacular*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Stibbard-Hawkes, Duncan N.E., Robert D. Attenborough & Frank W. Marlowe. 2018. A noisy signal: To what extent are Hadza hunting reputations predictive of actual hunting skills? *Evolution and Human Behavior* 39(6). 639–651. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2018.06.005>.
- Stiles, Daniel. 1995. The Hadzabe of Tanzania: People and Land in Trouble. *Kenya Past and Present*.
- Stuart, Chris & Mathilde Stuart. 2013. *A Field Guide to the Tracks & Signs of Southern, Central & East African Wildlife*. 4th edn. Cape Town: Struik Nature.
- Stuart, Chris & Tilde Stuart. 2001a. *A Photographic Guide to Mammals of Southern, Central, and East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Stuart, Chris & Tilde Stuart. 2001b. *A Photographic Guide to the Mammals of Southern, Central and East Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Stuhlmann, Franz. 1915. Sammlung von Wörtern der Taturu-Sprache [mit Kommentar von A.W. Schleicher]. *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 6. 154–160.
- Stump, D. 2006. The development and expansion of the field and irrigation systems at Engaruka, Tanzania. *Azania* 41. 69–94.
- Sunseri, Thaddeus. 2018. The African Rinderpest Panzootic, 1888–1897. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.375>. <http://africanhistory.oxfordre.com/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-375> (15 September, 2020).
- Sutton, J.E.G. 1978. Engaruka and its waters. *Azania* 13. 37–70.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 1984. Irrigation and soil conservation in African agricultural history. *Journal of African History* 25. 25–41.

- Sutton, J.E.G. 1986. The irrigation and manuring of the Engaruka field system: Further observations and historical discussion of a Later Iron Age settlement in the Northern Tanzanian Rift Valley. *Azania* 21. 27–48.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 1989. History of African agricultural technology and field systems. *Azania* 24. 1–122.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 1998. Engaruka: An irrigation agricultural community in northern Tanzania before the Maasai. *Azania* 33. 1–37.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 2000. Engaruka: Farming by irrigation in Maasailand c. A.D. 1400- 1700. In *The archaeology of drylands: Living at the margin*, 201–219. London: Routledge.
- Sutton, J.E.G. 2004. Engaruka: The success and abandonment of an integrated irrigation system in an arid part of the Rift Valley, c. 15th to 17th centuries. In *Islands of intensive agriculture in Eastern Africa*, 114–132. Oxford: James Currey.
- Sutton, John E.G. 1968. Archaeological sites in Usandawe. *Azania* 3. 167–174.
- Swynnerton, G. H. 1946. Vernacular names for some of the better-known mammals in the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 21. 21–38.
- Taji, Julius J. 2017. *Chiyao* (LoT (Languages of Tanzania) Lexicon Series 23). Dar es Salaam: Languages of Tanzania Project.
- Tan, Gerard. 1995. Vowel Harmony in Hadza. The National University of Singapore, ms.
- Tanner, R.E.S. 1957. The magician in northern Sukumaland, Tanganyika. *Reprinted from Southern Journal of Anthropology* 13(4).
- Temu, R. P. C., S Agustino & M Qambemeda. 2008. The ethnobotanical knowledge of the Barbaig community of Balangidalalu village in Manyara region, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Forestry and Nature Conservation* 78(1). 75–88.
- Ten Raa, Eric. 2012. *A dictionary of Sandawe* (Quellen Zur Khoisan-Forschung 27). (Ed.) Christopher Ehret & Patricia Ehret. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1963. Sandawe musical and other sound producing instruments. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 60/61. 23–48.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1964. Sandawe musical and other sound producing instruments [pt. 2]. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 62. 91–93.



- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966a. Geographical names in south-western Sandawe. *Journal of African languages* 5. 175–207.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966b. Procedure and symbolism in Sandawe riddles. *Man* 1. 391–397.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1966c. The use of digging sticks, bored stones and stone balls among the Sandawe. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 66. 187–191.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1967. *Sandawe Oral Literature*. Oxford University PhD Dissertation.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1968. Bush foraging and agricultural development: a history of Sandawe famines. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 69. 33–40.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969a. Sandawe prehistory and the vernacular tradition. *Azania* 4. 91–103.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969b. Sanye and Sandawe: a common substratum? *African language review* 8. 148–155.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1969c. The moon as a symbol of life and fertility in Sandawe thought. *Africa* 39. 24–53.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1970. The couth and the uncouth: ethnic, social and linguistic division among the Sandawe of Central Tanzania. *Anthropos: internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- und Sprachenkunde* 65. 127–153.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1971. Dead art and living society: a study of rock paintings in a social context. *Mankind* 8. 42–58.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1974. A record of some pre-historic and some recent Sandawe rock paintings. *Tanzania Notes and Records* 75. 9–27.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986a. The acquisition of cattle by hunter-gatherers: a traumatic experience in cultural change. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 7. 361–374.
- Ten Raa, [W.] [F.] Eric [R.]. 1986b. The Alagwa: a northern intrusion in a Tanzanian Khoi-San culture, as testified through Sandawe oral tradition. In Rainer Vossen & Klaus Keuthmann (eds.), *Contemporary studies on Khoisan: in honour of Oswin Köhler on the occasion of his 75th birthday*, 271–299. Hamburg: Helmut Buske Verlag.
- Thalmayer, Amber Gayle, Gerard Saucier, Leonard Ole-Kotikash & Doris Payne. 2019. Running Head: Personality Structure in East and West Africa. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*.
- The Hadzabe Cultural Mapping Project. 2007. *Original People: Land, Culture, History & Destiny*.

- Thornton, Robert James. 1977. *The slufay: an oral prayer and sermon of the Iraqw of Tanzania*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1978. *The Iraqw of northern Tanzania: the spatial order of culture and society*.
- Thornton, Robert James. 1980. *Space, time and culture among the Iraqw of Tanzania. (Studies in anthropology.)*. New York: Academic Press.
- Tishkoff, S. A., M. K. Gonder, B. M. Henn, H. Mortensen, A. Knight, C. Gignoux, N. Fernandopulle, et al. 2007. History of Click-Speaking Populations of Africa Inferred from mtDNA and Y Chromosome Genetic Variation. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 24(10). 2180–2195.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1966. Locality groups of the Datoga: a preliminary report concerning the social structure of pastoral Datoga. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 1, 207–232.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1970. The distribution and the migration of the Datoga tribe. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 5, 1–46.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1972. Cattle brands of the Datoga: human relations in the Datoga pastoral society in East Africa. In *Kyoto Univ. African studies*, vol. 7, 1–36.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1978. Family and Daily Life: An Ethnography of the Datoga Pastoralists in Mangola. *Senri Ethnological Studies* 1. 1–36.
- Tomikawa, Morimichi. 1979. The migrations and inter-tribal relations of the pastoral Datoga. In Katsuyoshi Fukui & David A. Turton (eds.), *Warfare among East African herders: papers presented at the first international symposium, National Museum of Ethnology, Osaka, September, 1977*, 15–31. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology.
- Trevor, J. C. 1947. The physical characters of the Sandawe. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 77. 61–78.
- Trombetti, Alfredo. 1910. La lingua degli Ottentotti e la lingua dei Wa-Sandawi: nota preliminare. In *Rendiconto delle sessioni della Reale Accademia delle scienze dell'Ist. di Bologna, classe di scienze morali*, 19–24.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967a. Erythraic elements and patternings: some East African findings. *African language review* 6. 17–25.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1967b. Fringe Cushitic: an experiment in typological comparison. *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 30(3). 655–680.

- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1970. Erythraic relics in East Africa. In *Proceedings of the Third International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*, vol. 2, 23–25. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman. 1975. *Problems of typology in the classification of the non-Bantu languages of north-eastern Africa* (African and Asian Studies Seminar Series 21). Khartoum: Institute of African and Asian Studies, University of Khartoum.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956a. Far Eastern Section: Great Lakes to Indian Ocean. In Malcolm Guthrie (ed.), *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*, vol. 4. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956b. *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*. (Ed.) Malcolm Guthrie. Vol. 1. 4 vols. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1956c. *The Non-Bantu languages of North-Eastern Africa* (Handbook of African Languages 3). London: Oxford University Press.
- Tucker, Archibald Norman & Margaret Arminel Bryan. 1957. *Languages of the eastern section, Great Lakes to Indian Ocean* (Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland 4). London: Oxford University Press; International African Inst. (IAI).
- Tucker, Archibald Norman, Margaret Arminel Bryan & James Woodburn. 1977. The East African click languages: a phonetic comparison. In Wilhelm J. G. Möhlig, Franz Rottland & Bernd Heine (eds.), *Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Afrika (Festschrift Oswin R. A. Köhler)*, 301–323. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Turrone, Silvia, Jessica Fiori, Simone Rampelli, Stephanie L. Schnorr, Clarissa Consolandi, Monica Barone, Elena Biagi, et al. 2016. Fecal metabolome of the Hadza hunter-gatherers: a host-microbiome integrative view. *Scientific Reports* 6(1). 32826. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep32826>.
- Ungar, P. S., A. N. Crittenden & J. C. Rose. 2017. Toddlers in Transition: Linear Enamel Hypoplasias in the Hadza of Tanzania: Hadza Linear Enamel Hypoplasias. *International Journal of Osteoarchaeology* 27(4). 638–649. <https://doi.org/10.1002/oa.2586>.
- Ungar, Peter S., Sarah V. Livengood & Alyssa N. Crittenden. 2019. Dental microwear of living Hadza foragers. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 169(2). 356–367. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.23836>.

- Uwe, R., H. Schwartz, G. Timothy, G. Bromage & C. Saanane. 2005. Kinematic and sedimentological evolution of the Manyara Rift in Northern Tanzania, East Africa. *Geol. Mag.* 142(4). 355–368.
- Van Wyk, Ben-Erik & Nigel Gericke. 2007. *People's Plants: a guide to useful plants of southern Africa*. 3rd edn. Pretoria: Briza.
- Van Wyk, Ben-Erik, Fanie R. Van Heerden & Bosch Van Oudtshoorn. 2005. *Poisonous Plants of South Africa*. Pretoria: Briza.
- Van Wyk, Ben-Erik, Bosch Van Oudtshoorn & Nigel Gericke. 1997. *Medicinal Plants of South Africa*. Pretoria: Briza.
- Van Wyk, Braam & Sasa Malan. 1997. *Field guide to the Wild Flowers of the Highveld: also useful in adjacent grassland and bushveld*. 2nd edn. Cape Town: Struik.
- Van Wyk, Braam & Piet Van Wyk. 1997. *Field Guide to Trees of Southern Africa*. BHB International, Inc.
- Van Wyk, Braam & Piet Van Wyk. 2007. *How to Identify Trees in Southern Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Van Wyk, Piet. 2001. *A Photographic Guide to Trees of Southern Africa*. 2nd edn. Cape Town: Struik.
- Verhoeven, Pierre. 1926. *Grammaire iraqw*.
- Vernet, Thomas. 2013. East Africa: slave migrations. In Immanuel Ness (ed.), *The Encyclopedia of Global Human Migration*, wbeghm188. Oxford, UK: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.  
<https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444351071.wbeghm188>.  
<http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/9781444351071.wbeghm188> (30 April, 2020).
- Vincent, A. 1984. Plant foods in savanna environments: a preliminary report of tubers eaten by the Hadza of northern Tanzania. *World Archaeology* 17. 131–147.
- Vincent, A. S. 1985a. Annals of Human Biology. *World Archaeology* 17(2). 191–148.
- Vincent, A. S. 1985b. *Wild Tubers as a Harvestable Resource in the East African Savannas: Ecological and Ethnographic Studies*. Berkeley: University of California, Berkeley PhD Dissertation.
- Voogt, A. J. de. 1992a. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*. Leiden: Leiden University PhD Dissertation.
- Voogt, A. J. de. 1992b. *Some phonetic aspects of Hatsa and Sandawe clicks*.
- Vossen, Rainer. 1982. *The Eastern Nilotes: linguistic and historical reconstructions*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.

- Vossen, Rainer. 2013a. Introduction. In Rainer Vossen (ed.), *The Khoesan Languages*, 1–12. New York: Routledge.
- Vossen, Rainer (ed.). 2013b. *The Khoesan Languages*. New York: Routledge.
- Vossen, Rainer & Gerrit J. Dimmendaal (eds.). 2020. *The Oxford handbook of African languages*. New product ed. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Vrieze, J. de. 2014. Gut Instinct. *Science* 343(6168). 241–243.  
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.343.6168.241>.
- Wada, Shohei. 1973. *Iraku go kiso goi suwahiri go taisho [Iraqw basic vocabulary, with Swahili equivalents]* (Asian and African Lexicon Series 4). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa (ILCAA), Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1976. *Hadithi za mapokeo ya Wairaqw [Iraqw folktales in Tanzania]* (African Languages and Ethnography 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Wada, Shohei. 1978. Slufay: notes on an Iraqw ritual prayer. *Senri ethnological studies* 1. 37–53.
- Wada, Shohei. 1980. Two Iraqw marriage rituals. *Senri ethnological studies* 6. 79–91.
- Wada, Shohei. 1984. Female initiation rites of the Iraqw and the Gorowa. *Senri ethnological studies* 15. 187–196.
- Wagner, Annette (ed.). 2000. *Hadithi za Wahadzabe kutoka Tanzania*. Arusha: Kwik Printers.
- Wagner, Joachim. 1988. *Untersuchungen zur Grammatik des Hadza*. Hamburg: Universität Hamburg Masters Thesis.
- Wagner, Joachim. 1991. Unpublished field notes. Field Notes.
- Walker, Clive. 1988. *Signs of the Wild: A field guide to the spoor and signs of the mammals of southern Africa*. Cape Town: Struik.
- Webster, Donovan. 2005. Footsteps of my ancestors. *National Geographic Traveler* 22(7). 66–80.
- Weise, Constanze. 2018. Historical Linguistics: Classification. In *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.013.360>.  
<http://oxfordre.com/africanhistory/view/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-360> (15 September, 2020).

- Wells, Spencer. 2006. *Deep Ancestry: Inside the Genographic Project*. Washington D.C.: National Geographic.
- Were, Gideon S. 1968. The Western Bantu Peoples from A.D. 1300 to 1800. In B. A. Ogot & J. A. Kieran (eds.), *Zamani: A Survey of East African History, 177–197*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Westphal, Ernst O. J. 1971. The Click Languages of Southern and Eastern Africa. In T. Sebeok (ed.), *Linguistics in Sub-Saharan Africa (Current Trends in Linguistics 7)*, 367–420. The Hague: Mouton & Co.
- Wetsman, Adam & Frank Marlowe. 1999. How Universal Are Preferences for Female Waist-to-Hip Ratios? Evidence from the Hadza of Tanzania. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 20(4). 219–228. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138\(99\)00007-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1090-5138(99)00007-0).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1953. *Studies in Iraqw: an introduction* (East African Linguistic Studies 1). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1958. *A short description of item categories in Iraqw, with material on Gorowa, Alagwa and Burunge* (East African Linguistic Studies 3). Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (EAISR).
- Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. 1960. The verbal radical in Iraqw. *African language studies* 1. 79–95.
- Wilhelmsen, Vera. 2018. A Linguistic Description of Mbugwe with Focus on Tone and Verbal Morphology. PhD Dissertation. Uppsala University, ms.
- Williams, John. 1982. *A field guide to the national parks of East Africa*. London: Collins : [distributor] HarperCollins Distribution Services.
- Williams, John & N. Arlott. 1980. *A Field Guide to the Birds of East Africa*. London: Collins.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1952. The Tatoga of Tanganyika Pt. 1. *Tanganyika notes and records* 33. 35–47.
- Wilson, G. McL. 1953. The Tatoga of Tanganyika Pt. 2. *Tanganyika notes and records* 34. 35–56.
- Winter, Jürgen C. 1986. Structural specifics of hunter-gatherer kinship nomenclature: comparative African evidence from Khoisan, Mbuti, and Dorobo. In Franz Rottland & Rainer Vossen (eds.), *Tagungsberichte des Internationalen Symposions "Afrikanische Wildbeuter", Sankt Augustin, Januar 3-5, 1985*, 433–451.

- Withers, Martin B. & David Hosking. 2002. *Wildlife of East Africa* (Princeton Pocket Guides). Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Wood, Brian M. 2006. Prestige or Provisioning? A Test of Foraging Goals among the Hadza. *Current Anthropology* 47(2). 383–387.
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2011. Dynamics of Postmarital Residence among the Hadza: A Kin Investment Model. *Human Nature* 22(1–2). 128–138. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-011-9109-5>.
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2013. Household and Kin Provisioning by Hadza Men. *Human Nature* 24(3). 280–317. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-013-9173-0>.
- Wood, Brian M. & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Toward a Reality-Based Understanding of Hadza Men's Work: A Response to Hawkes et al. (2014). *Human Nature* 25(4). 620–630. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12110-014-9218-z>.
- Wood, Brian M., Herman Pontzer, David A. Raichlen & Frank W. Marlowe. 2014. Mutualism and manipulation in Hadza–honeyguide interactions. *Evolution and Human Behavior* 35(6). 540–546. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2014.07.007>.
- Woodburn, James. 1958. The Hadza: first impressions. In *Proceedings of the EAISR Conference, Kampala, Uganda, June, 1958*, 1–10. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research (Makerere University College).
- Woodburn, James. 1960. The Tindiga, 1960: a short account of the present position and possibilities for the future of a hunting tribe in Tanganyika. Makerere University.
- Woodburn, James. 1962. The future of the Tindiga. *Tanganyika Notes and Records* 59. 268–273.
- Woodburn, James. 1964. The Social Organization of the Hadza of North Tanganyika. Dissertation. University of Cambridge, ms.
- Woodburn, James. 1970. *Hunters and gatherers: the material culture of the nomadic Hadza*. London: British Museum.
- Woodburn, James. 1982. Egalitarian Societies. *Man* 17(3). 431–451.
- Woodburn, James. 1988. African hunter-gatherer social organization: Is it best understood as a product of encapsulation? In T. Ingold, D. Riches & James Woodburn (eds.), *Hunters and Gatherers v.1: History, Evolution and Social Change*. Oxford: St. Martin's Press.

- Woolford, Ellen. 1999a. Agreement in disguise. In Vicky May Carstens & Frederick Parkinson (eds.), *Advances in African linguistics: papers presented at the 28th annual conference on African linguistics, held July 18-22, 1997, Cornell Univ.*, 103–118. Trenton NJ & Asmara: Africa World Press.
- Woolford, Ellen. 1999b. Animacy hierarchy effects on object agreement. In Paul François Amon Kotey (ed.), *New dimensions in African linguistics and languages*, 203–216. Trenton NJ & Asmara: Africa World Press.
- Wright, Richard, Ian Maddieson, Peter Ladefoged & Bonny Sands. 1995. A phonetic study of Sandawe clicks. *UCLA Working Papers in Phonetics* 91. 1–24.
- Yatsuka, Haruna. 2015. Reconsidering the “Indigenous Peoples” in the African Context from the Perspective of Current Livelihood and its Historical Changes: The Case of Sandawe and the Hadza in Tanzania. *African Study Monographs* 36(1). 27–47.
- Yetish, Gandhi, Hillard Kaplan, Michael Gurven, Brian Wood, Herman Pontzer, Paul R. Manger, Charles Wilson, Ronald McGregor & Jerome M. Siegel. 2015. Natural Sleep and Its Seasonal Variations in Three Pre-industrial Societies. *Current Biology* 25(21). 2862–2868.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.09.046>.
- Young, Alyson G. 2008. *Young Child Health among Eyasi Datoga: Socioeconomic Marginalization, Local Biology, and Infant Resilience with the Mother-Infant Dyad*. University of Arizona Ph.D.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989a. *A Classified Vocabulary of the Nilamba Language* (Bantu Vocabulary Series 5). Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989b. A tonological study of Nilamba verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian languages*, 405–450. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Yukawa, Yasutoshi. 1989c. A tonological study of Nyaturu verbs. In *Studies in Tanzanian Languages*, 451–480. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1975. *The verb in Cushitic* (Studies in Hamito-Semitic 1). Cracow, Warsaw: Nakladem Uniwersytetu Jagiellonskiego; Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe.
- Zimmerman, Dale A., Donald A. Turner & David J. Pearson. 2007. *Birds of Kenya & Northern Tanzania* (Helm Field Guides). Reprint. (twice). London: Christopher Helm.



1973. *Historia fupi ya lugha ya Kiiraqw [A short history of the Iraqw language]*. Mbulu, Tanzania: Christian Literature Centre.

2000a. *Hadza, Bushmen of Tanzania: Daytime Music*. Buda records.

2000b. *Hadza, Bushmen of Tanzania: Night Time Music - Moonless Night*. Buda records.